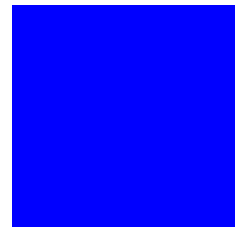


CIMS Lab, Inc.



CIMS Capacity Planner

Installation and Getting Started Guide

Version 6.0

CIMS Lab Publication Number: CP-STR-600-01

Published 02/06/06

Information in this guide is subject to change without notice and does not constitute a commitment on the part of CIMS Lab, Inc. It is supplied on an "as is" basis without any warranty of any kind, either explicit or implied. Information may be changed or updated in this guide at any time.

Copyright Information

CIMS is ©copyright 1974–2006 by CIMS Lab, Inc. and its subsidiaries. This guide is ©copyright 1974–2006 by CIMS Lab, Inc. and its subsidiaries and may not be reproduced in whole or in part, by any means, without the written permission of CIMS Lab, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

Trademarks

The following are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

Candle	IBM	OMEGAMON
CICS	IMS	OS/390
DB2	MVS	VSAM

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Mailing Address

CIMS Lab, Inc.
3013 Douglas Blvd., Suite 120
Roseville, CA 95661-3842

Table of Contents



Preface

Philosophy	vii
Contacting the CIMS Lab	viii
About This Guide	viii
Conventions	ix
Related Publications	ix

1 • Installing CIMS Capacity Planner

Installation Overview	1-4
Installation Sources	1-4
About Installing the Most Current Release	1-5
Installing CIMS Capacity Planner	1-6
Step 1: Install the Files from the CIMS Product Tape, Product CD, or Web Site	1-6
Step 2: Enter the CIMS Lab Password	1-12
Step 3: Make Modifications for the SMS-managed DASD and the DASM Subsystem (If Required)	1-12
Step 4: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets (DUTLINIT)	1-13
Step 5: Set Global Parameters (If Required)	1-14
Step 6: Enable the Use of the ISPF/PDF Interface	1-16
Step 7: Customize the CPPR ISPF/PDF Data Sets	1-16
Step 8: Enter Information in the ISPF/PDF Setup Panel	1-17
Step 9: Enable the Use of the ISPF/PDF GDDM Graphics Interface (If Required)	1-17
ISPF/PDF Specific Subsystem Initialization Instructions	1-18
Converting the ONLINE File from BSAM to PDSE (5.x to 6.0 Upgrades Only)	1-18
About Installing CIMS Capacity Planner Subsystems	1-20
Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-20
Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members	1-22
Installing the Workload Subsystem	1-23
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets	1-23
Step 2: Register the SMF System IDs in the Data Center	1-23
Step 3: Set the Local Parameters (If Required)	1-23
Step 4: Specify Additional Record Types (If Required)	1-28
Step 5: Run the Workload Data Reduction	1-29
Step 6: Run the Workload Reports	1-29
MVS 5.x Goal Mode Support	1-30
The DASM Subsystem	1-31
Step1: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets (DASMINIT)	1-31
Step 2: Create the &sidDSNX Member	1-31

Step 3: Edit the DASDPOOL PARMLIB Member	1-32
Step 4: Run the DASM Subsystem	1-33
The CICS Subsystem	1-34
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-34
Step 2: Register the CICS Regions	1-34
Step 3: Customize the CICS JCL	1-37
Step 4: Create the CICS PARMLIB Members	1-39
Step 5: Run the CICS Data Reduction	1-41
Step 6: Run the CICS Reports	1-41
The IDMS Subsystem	1-42
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-42
Step 2: Register the IDMS CVs	1-42
Step 3: Customize the IDMS JCL	1-44
Step 4: Create the IDMS PARMLIB Members	1-46
Step 5: Run the IDMS Data Reduction	1-48
Step 6: Run the IDMS Reports	1-48
The IMS Subsystem	1-49
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-49
Step 2: Register the IMS Regions	1-49
Step 3: Customize the IMS JCL	1-51
Step 4: Create the IMS PARMLIB Members	1-52
Step 5: Run the IMS Data Reduction	1-54
Step 6: Run the IMS Reports	1-54
The DB2 Subsystem	1-55
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-55
Step 2: Register the DB2 Systems	1-55
Step 3: Register the DB2 Connect Names	1-56
Step 4: Customize the DB2 JCL	1-57
Step 5: Create the DB2 PARMLIB Member	1-58
Step 6: Run the DB2 Data Reduction	1-59
Step 7: Run the DB2 Reports	1-59
The Model 204 Subsystem	1-60
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-60
Step 2: Customize the Model 204 JCL	1-60
Step 3: Customize Model 204 PARMLIB Members	1-61
Step 4: Run the Model 204 Data Reduction	1-63
Step 5: Run the Model 204 Reports	1-63
The Network Subsystem	1-64
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-64
Step 2: Register the VTAM APPLIDs	1-64
Step 3: Customize the Network JCL	1-66
Step 4: Customize Network PARMLIB Members	1-67
Step 5: Run the Network Data Reduction	1-69
Step 6: Run the Network Reports	1-69
Upgrading CIMS Capacity Planner (Same Version)	1-70

2 • Installation Checklist

CIMS Capacity Planner Installation Checklist	2-2
CIMS Capacity Planner Base System Traditional Checklist	2-3
CIMS Capacity Planner Base System Web Install Checklist	2-4
CIMS Capacity Planner Workload Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-6
CIMS Capacity Planner DASM Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-8
CIMS Capacity Planner CICS Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-10
CIMS Capacity Planner IDMS Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-13
CIMS Capacity Planner IMS Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-16
CIMS Capacity Planner Network Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-19
CIMS Capacity Planner DB2 Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-22
CIMS Capacity Planner Model 204 Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-25
CIMS Capacity Planner Presentation Graphics Interface Installation Checklist	2-27

A • Control Library JCL Examples

\$\$INDEX	A-3
D204INIT	A-16
D204PROD	A-17
D204REPT	A-18
DASMCOLW	A-19
DASMINIT	A-21
DCICINIT	A-22
DCICNROL	A-23
DCICPROD	A-24
DCICREPT	A-26
DCICSMF	A-27
DCICTMON	A-29
DDB2INIT	A-32
DDB2NRL1	A-33
DDB2NRL2	A-34
DDB2PROD	A-35
DDB2REPT	A-36
DIDMINIT	A-37
DIDML102	A-38
DIDMNROL	A-39
DIDMPL12	A-40
DIDMPROD	A-41
DIDMPSMF	A-42
DIDMREPT	A-43
DIMSINIT	A-45
DIMSNROL	A-46
DIMSPROD	A-47
DIMSREPT	A-51
DNETINIT	A-52
DNETNROL	A-53
DNETPROD	A-54

DNETREPT	A-55
DUTLINIT	A-56
DWKLINIT	A-57
DWKLNROL	A-58
DWKLPROD	A-59
DWKLREPT	A-61

Index



Preface

As companies continue to integrate computer technology into their business operations, it becomes increasingly important to properly administer the IT function, particularly with respect to performance and cost. And the best way to control costs is to plan for them.

CIMS is a comprehensive, flexible software solution that consolidates a wide variety of data for multiple operating systems into a single file that may be accessed from either the mainframe or a workstation. Simply put, CIMS is an essential component of an effective management system.

The CIMS Capacity Planner is made up of several computer utilization and performance reporting subsystems. This product generates reports and graphs that deliver information necessary to evaluate the operation of a data center whose primary operating system is IBM® OS/390®.

Philosophy

CIMS is focused on meeting the financial, resource and capacity planner reporting requirements of Information Services Departments. CIMS has evolved with corporate IT management requirements. Focused commitment to client service and support sets CIMS apart from competing products. Our goal is to provide the best chargeback, resource reporting and capacity planning software in the world at the lowest possible cost to our customers.

The CIMS Lab strongly believes in and executes the concept of continuous product improvement. Customers have access to CIMS product development personnel to ensure that customer feedback and other critical issues are incorporated into the next release of the product.

Contacting the CIMS Lab

You can contact us with any questions or problems you have. Please use one of the methods below to contact us.

For product assistance or information, contact:

USA & Canada, toll free	(800) 283-4267
International	(916) 783-8525
FAX	(916) 783-2090
World Wide Web	www.cimslab.com

Our Mailing Address is:

CIMS Lab, Inc.
3013 Douglas Blvd., Suite 120
Roseville, CA 95661-3842

About This Guide

This guide provides the installation procedures for CIMS Capacity Planner. The following table describes the chapters in this guide.

This guide assumes that the appropriate CIMS Capacity Planner components have been installed at your site.

Ch. No.	Chapter Name	Content Description
1	<i>Installing CIMS Capacity Planner</i>	Provides detailed installation instructions for the CIMS Capacity Planner.
2	<i>Installation Checklist</i>	Provides a checklist to be used during the CIMS Capacity Planner installation procedure.
A	<i>Control Library JCL Examples</i>	Provides examples of Control Library JCL.
	<i>Index</i>	

Conventions

Some or all of the following conventions appear in this guide:

Symbol or Type Style	Represents	Example
Bold	a new term	...called a source object .
<i>alternate color</i>	(online only) hotlinked cross-references to other sections in this guide; if you are viewing this guide online in PDF format, you can click the cross-reference to jump directly to its location	...see <i>Appendix A, Control Library JCL Examples</i> .
<i>Italic</i>	words that are emphasized	...the entry <i>after</i> the current entry...
	the titles of other documents	<i>CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide</i>
	syntax variables	<code>COPY filename</code>
Monospace	directories, file names, command names, computer code	<code>&HIGHVLV.L.SRCLIB</code>
	computer screen text, system responses, command line commands	Copy file? Y/N
Monospace bold	what a user types	...enter RUN APP.EXE in the Application field
< >	the name of a key on the keyboard	Press <Enter>.
▶	choosing a command from a cascading menu	File ▶ Import ▶ Object

Related Publications

As you use this guide, you might find it helpful to have these additional books available for reference:

- *CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide*
- *CIMS Capacity Planner Reference Guide*



Installing CIMS Capacity Planner

Installation Overview	1-4
Installation Sources	1-4
About Installing the Most Current Release	1-5
Installing CIMS Capacity Planner	1-6
Step 1: Install the Files from the CIMS Product Tape, Product CD, or Web Site	1-6
Step 2: Enter the CIMS Lab Password	1-12
Step 3: Make Modifications for the SMS-managed DASD and the DASM Subsystem (If Required)	1-12
Step 4: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets (DUTLINIT)	1-13
Step 5: Set Global Parameters (If Required)	1-14
Step 6: Enable the Use of the ISPF/PDF Interface	1-16
Step 7: Customize the CPPR ISPF/PDF Data Sets	1-16
Step 8: Enter Information in the ISPF/PDF Setup Panel	1-17
Step 9: Enable the Use of the ISPF/PDF GDDM Graphics Interface (If Required)	1-17
ISPF/PDF Specific Subsystem Initialization Instructions	1-18
Converting the ONLINE File from BSAM to PDSE (5.x to 6.0 Upgrades Only)	1-18
About Installing CIMS Capacity Planner Subsystems	1-20
Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-20
Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members	1-22
Installing the Workload Subsystem	1-23
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets	1-23
Step 2: Register the SMF System IDs in the Data Center	1-23
Step 3: Set the Local Parameters (If Required)	1-23
Step 4: Specify Additional Record Types (If Required)	1-28
Step 5: Run the Workload Data Reduction	1-29
Step 6: Run the Workload Reports	1-29
MVS 5.x Goal Mode Support	1-30
The DASM Subsystem	1-31

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets (DASMINIT)	1-31
Step 2: Create the &sidDSNX Member	1-31
Step 3: Edit the DASDPOOL PARMLIB Member	1-32
Step 4: Run the DASM Subsystem	1-33
The CICS Subsystem	1-34
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-34
Step 2: Register the CICS Regions	1-34
Step 3: Customize the CICS JCL	1-37
Step 4: Create the CICS PARMLIB Members	1-39
Step 5: Run the CICS Data Reduction	1-41
Step 6: Run the CICS Reports	1-41
The IDMS Subsystem	1-42
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-42
Step 2: Register the IDMS CVs	1-42
Step 3: Customize the IDMS JCL	1-44
Step 4: Create the IDMS PARMLIB Members	1-46
Step 5: Run the IDMS Data Reduction	1-48
Step 6: Run the IDMS Reports	1-48
The IMS Subsystem	1-49
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-49
Step 2: Register the IMS Regions	1-49
Step 3: Customize the IMS JCL	1-51
Step 4: Create the IMS PARMLIB Members	1-52
Step 5: Run the IMS Data Reduction	1-54
Step 6: Run the IMS Reports	1-54
The DB2 Subsystem	1-55
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-55
Step 2: Register the DB2 Systems	1-55
Step 3: Register the DB2 Connect Names	1-56
Step 4: Customize the DB2 JCL	1-57
Step 5: Create the DB2 PARMLIB Member	1-58
Step 6: Run the DB2 Data Reduction	1-59
Step 7: Run the DB2 Reports	1-59
The Model 204 Subsystem	1-60
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets	1-60
Step 2: Customize the Model 204 JCL	1-60
Step 3: Customize Model 204 PARMLIB Members	1-61
Step 4: Run the Model 204 Data Reduction	1-63
Step 5: Run the Model 204 Reports	1-63

The Network Subsystem1-64
Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets 1-64
Step 2: Register the VTAM APPLIDs 1-64
Step 3: Customize the Network JCL 1-66
Step 4: Customize Network PARMLIB Members 1-67
Step 5: Run the Network Data Reduction 1-69
Step 6: Run the Network Reports 1-69
Upgrading CIMS Capacity Planner (Same Version)1-70

Installation Overview

The instructions in the *Installing CIMS Capacity Planner* section of this chapter are applicable if you are installing CIMS Capacity Planner for the first time or are upgrading to version 6.0 from an earlier version (5.1, 5.2, or 5.3).

If you are upgrading from version 5.x to version 6.0, note that the format of the ONLINE file has changed from BSAM to PDSE. CIMS Capacity Planner 6.0 includes new conversion utilities (see [page 1-18](#)) and current BSAM utilities that have been modified to support PDSE. Once the ONLINE file has been converted to PDSE, the procedures for data reduction and reporting are the same as those in the 5.x versions.

If you are upgrading from one genlevel release of CIMS Capacity Planner 6.0 to a new genlevel of 6.0, follow the instructions in *Upgrading CIMS Capacity Planner (Same Version)* on page 1-70.

Note • Each release of CIMS Capacity Planner is assigned a genlevel that specifies the product release date. A genlevel is assigned to new versions of CIMS Capacity Planner as well as to releases of the same version. To ensure that you always have access to the current CIMS Capacity Planner genlevel, CIMS Lab recommends that you install from the CIMS Lab Web site.

Installation Sources

You can install CIMS Capacity Planner from the following sources:

- CIMS Lab Web site (<http://www.cimslab.com>)
- CIMS Product CD
- CIMS Product Tape

If you install from the product tape, the installation files are provided on the tape.

If you install from the CIMS Product CD or from the CIMS Lab Web site, the installation files are provided in the self-extracting `cimscppr_<genlevel>.exe` file. This file is located:

- On the CIMS Product CD—in the CIMSPPR folder.
- On the CIMS Lab Web—on the **Downloads** ▶ **CIMS Capacity Planner** page under **CIMS Capacity Planner Product Downloads**.

The `cimscppr_<genlevel>.exe` file contains a `readme` file. This `readme` file contains the same instructions as provided in *Installing CIMS Capacity Planner* on page 1-6. However, the `readme` file does not contain the instructions for installing the CIMS Capacity Planner subsystems. Installation instructions for these subsystems begin on [page 1-23](#).

About Installing the Most Current Release

If you do not install or upgrade CIMS Capacity Planner in a timely manner after receiving the product, a new genlevel may be available from CIMS Lab. You can determine whether you have the latest CIMS Capacity Planner build by locating the latest genlevel release on the CIMS Lab Web site.

To locate the latest genlevel:

Go to the CIMS Lab Web site (<http://www.cimslab.com>). On the **Downloads ▶ CIMS Capacity Planner** page, look for the most current genlevel release under **CIMS Capacity Planner Product Downloads**.

You need to enter your CIMS Capacity Planner password to access the download page. Select the **Save my key** check box so that you won't have to re-enter the key each time you access this page. If you have CIMS Capacity Planner installed, you can determine your current password from the CIMSNUMS member in the CPPR.CNTL library. If you do not have your password, contact CIMS Lab technical support (see [page viii](#)).

To determine the genlevel of your existing installation:

If you have CIMS Capacity Planner installed, edit the CIMSLEVL JCL member in CPPR.CNTL and submit it. The output in the CIMSPRNT DD will show the genlevel similar to the following:

```
V6.00                                The CIMS Capacity Planner
                                     _____
                                     Program CPPRLEVL

CIMS Capacity Planner Version and Date: V6.00 2005/04/29
```

To determine whether any product updates are available:

Note that although you might have the correct genlevel installed, product updates that were added after the genlevel was created might be available. Go to the **Downloads ▶ CIMS Capacity Planner** page and look for updates listed under **CIMS Capacity Planner Product Updates** that have a date *after* the genlevel date. For more information about product updates, see [Applying Product Updates](#) on page 1-70

Installing CIMS Capacity Planner

The instructions in this chapter are applicable if you are performing a new install of CIMS Capacity Planner or are upgrading to version 6.0 from an earlier version (5.1, 5.2, or 5.3).

If you are upgrading from one genlevel release of CIMS Capacity Planner 6.0 to a new genlevel of 6.0, follow the instructions in [Upgrading CIMS Capacity Planner \(Same Version\)](#) on page 1-70.

Step 1: Install the Files from the CIMS Product Tape, Product CD, or Web Site

The following sections provide the steps required to install the CIMS Capacity Planner files from the CIMS Product Tape or the CIMS Product CD or CIMS Lab Web Site.

When you have completed the applicable steps, continue to [Step 2: Enter the CIMS Lab Password](#) on page 1-12.

To Install from the CIMS Product Tape

CIMS Data Collector for Mainframe Systems and CIMS Capacity Planner are delivered on the same tape. CIMS Capacity Planner begins with data set 20 as shown in the following table.

Data Set	DSNAME	Description	Format
20	CPPR.INSTALL	Installation JCL	IEBGENER
21	CPPR.OBJECT	CIMS Capacity Planner object modules	IEBCOPY
22	CPPR.LOADLIB	CIMS Capacity Planner load modules	IEBCOPY
23	CPPR.SOURCE	Source of tables	IEBCOPY
24	CPPR.PARMLIB	CIMS Capacity Planner parameters	IEBCOPY
25	CPPR.ICUFORMS	Format members for GDDM	IEBCOPY
26	CPPR.ICUDATA	Data members for GDDM	IEBCOPY
27	CPPR.CNTL	Sample JCL	IEBCOPY
28	CPPR.CPPRCLIB	ISPF/PDF CLIST library	IEBCOPY
29	CPPR.CPPRMLIB	ISPF/PDF message library	IEBCOPY
30	CPPR.CPPRPLIB	ISPF/PDF panel library	IEBCOPY
31	CPPR.CPPRSLIB	ISPF/PDF skeleton library	IEBCOPY
32	CPPR.CPPRTLIB	ISPF/PDF tutorial library	IEBCOPY
33	CPPR.SCHEDLIB	Task schedule members	IEBCOPY

Data Set	DSNAME	Description	Format
34	CPPR.TANDEM	Generic scripts to support Tandem System	IEBCOPY
35	CPPR.SASLIB	SAS Bridge and SAS script members	IEBCOPY
36	CPPR.SPECTRUM	Scripts for Spectrum Report Writer	IEBCOPY
37	CPPR.GENERIC	Generic SMF record input definitions	IEBCOPY
38	CPPR.LINKJCL	Link JCL that builds load modules	IEBCOPY
39	CPPR.CPPRTOOL	CIMS Capacity Planner Excel macro	IEBCOPY

Use the following JCL to copy the DSN=CPPR.INSTALL data set from the tape to an OS/390 library for modification. This data set is JCL that can be used to download the remaining information from the tape.

Replace the JOB statement and the &PREFIX in SYSUT2 to the statement and high-level qualifier, respectively, that are valid for your installation and then submit the job for execution.

```
//JOB CARD   JOB . . .
//STEP1     EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//SYSUT1    DD  DSN=CPPR.INSTALL,DISP=OLD,UNIT=TAPE,
//           VOL=SER=CIMS390,LABEL=(20,SL)
//SYSUT2    DD  DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.INSTALL,
//           DISP=(,CATLG),SPACE=(TRK,(10,1)),UNIT=SYSDA,
//           DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3120)
//SYSPRINT  DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN     DD  DUMMY
```

Once you have copied CPPR.INSTALL to disk, follow these steps:

- 1 Use a text editor to replace the character string &PREFIX in all the JCL statements to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Substitute the Volume Serial Number of the volume on which you want to install the CIMS Capacity Planner data sets for the character string &VOL in all the JCL statements, and change the &UNIT parameter as required for the direct access storage device (DASD) unit name.

When selecting a volume on which to install the data sets, consider that the libraries occupy slightly fewer than thirty cylinders of space on a 3390.

- 3 Add a JOB statement to the beginning of the job and submit the job for execution.

Excel Macro Support

The graphs generated by CIMS Capacity Planner can be viewed in a Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet on a PC. A self-extracting executable file has been included in CPPR.CPPRTOOL. Use a binary transfer to send this file to a PC where it can be executed. Additional details can be found in the readme file that is included in CPPRTOOL.

To Install from the CIMS Product CD or the CIMS Lab Web Site

Download the self-extracting file `cimscppr_<genleveldate>.exe` to extract files shown in the following table and then follow the steps on [page 1-9](#). The file `cimscppr_<genleveldate>.exe` is located:

- On the CIMS Product CD—in the CIMSPPR folder.
- On the CIMS Lab Web—on the **Downloads ▶ CIMS Capacity Planner** page under **CIMS Capacity Planner Product Downloads**.

There are a total of fourteen files included in the executable. These files require approximately 28 MB of space. The .SEQ files are TSO transmitted sequential data sets.

Name	Description
<code>CNTL_<genleveldate>.SEQ</code>	Sample JCL
<code>CPPRLIB_<genleveldate>.SEQ</code>	Combination of the ISPF/PDF CLIST, CPPRLIB, CPPRPLIB, CPPRSLIB, CPPRTLIB, and PARMLIB data sets
<code>DISTLIB_<genleveldate>.SEQ</code>	Combination of the CPPRCLIB, GENERIC, SASLIB, SCHEDLIB, SOURCE, SPECTRUM, and TANDEM files
<code>ICUDATA_<genleveldate>.SEQ</code>	GDDM data members
<code>ICUFORMS_<genleveldate>.SEQ</code>	GDDM format members
<code>LINKJCL_<genleveldate>.SEQ</code>	JCL and control members to build CIMS Capacity Planner load modules
<code>OBJECT_<genleveldate>.SEQ</code>	Object library containing modules that must be linked
<code>README_<genleveldate>.TXT</code>	Installation instructions.
<code>ALLOC_<genleveldate>.JCL</code>	A sample JCL member that allocates all the temporary install and permanent product libraries.
<code>INSTJOBA_<genleveldate>.JCL</code>	A sample JCL member that restores the data sets from the sequential files.
<code>INSTJOB_<genleveldate>.JCL</code>	A sample JCL member that splits the combined PDS files, DISTLIB, into the permanent PDS files.
<code>CPPRTOOL_<genleveldate>.EXE</code>	CIMS Capacity Planner tools for the PC. Self-extracting executable that contains the Excel macro, Unpacker, and documentation. Execute this file and then follow the directions in the <code>readme</code> file that is included.
<code>FtpCpnrFiles.wsf</code>	A Windows® Script file that automates the loading of the .seq files to the mainframe.
<code>FtpInstallFiles.bat</code>	A Windows batch file that invokes the <code>FtpCpnrFiles.wsf</code> script.

- 1 Transfer the following files to a PDS on OS/390. Use the names INSTJOBA, INSTJOB B and ALLOC respectively.

- INSTJOBA_<genleveldate>.JCL
- INSTJOB B_<genleveldate>.JCL
- ALLOC_<genleveldate>.JCL

Perform an ASCII transfer for the files:

- Convert the data from ASCII to EBCDIC
- Append CRLF (carriage return/line feed) sequences

The target data set should have the following data set attributes:

SPACE UNITS:	BLKS
BLKS:	5 (primary), 2 (secondary)
DIRBLKS:	1
RECFM:	FB
LRECL:	80
BLKSIZE:	6160
DSORG:	PO

- 2 Modify the ALLOC JCL on OS/390.

This JCL will allocate the temporary sequential data sets (to be used in [Step 4](#) on page 1-10) and also the product libraries. Edit the JCL and change the following to meet your installation requirements:

Edit the Jobcard	
&PREFIX	The high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation
&UNIT	The disk unit name for your site
&VOL	The volume for the CIMS data sets to reside on
&DELETE	LT to delete the sequential data sets LE to bypass allocation of data sets
&ALLOC	LT to allocate the CIMS OS/390 install data sets LE to bypass allocation of data sets

Note • Set &DELETE to LE and &ALLOC to LT the first time you run the ALLOC JCL.

3 Submit the ALLOC JCL.

The job should complete with a return code zero. Investigate any non-zero return code.

4 Transfer the files to sequential data sets on OS/390 as shown in the following table.

Extracted Zip File	OS/390 Name Data Set
CNTL_<genleveldate>.SEQ	PREFIX.CNTL.SEQ
CPPRLIB_<genleveldate>.SEQ	PREFIX.CPPRLIB.SEQ
DISTLIB_<genleveldate>.SEQ	PREFIX.DISTLIB.SEQ
ICUFORMS_<genleveldate>.SEQ	PREFIX.ICUFORMS.SEQ
ICUDATA_<genleveldate>.SEQ	PREFIX.ICUDATA.SEQ
LINKJCL_<genleveldate>.SEQ	PREFIX.LINKJCL.SEQ
OBJECT_<genleveldate>.SEQ	PREFIX.OBJECT.SEQ

Where PREFIX = high-level data set qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.

Perform a binary transfer for the files:

- DO NOT convert the data from ASCII to EBCDIC
- DO NOT append CRLF (carriage return/line feed) sequences

The target data sets were built in [Step 3](#).

There is a Windows Script file and batch file that you can use to transfer the files. From the command prompt, execute the script `FtpInstallFiles.bat`. There are four parameters for this batch script. You will be prompted to enter any parameters that you do not include. The output from the transfer process is written in the command window and also to the file `FtpCpnrFiles_Report.txt`.

The format for executing the `FtpInstallFiles.bat` script is:

```
FtpInstallFiles server|IP address hlq userid password
```

Where:

server|IP address=the mainframe server name or IP address

hlq=the hlq from [Step 2](#) on page 1-9.

userid=the mainframe user ID used for FTP sign on

password=the password for the user ID

5 Modify the INSTJOBA JCL on OS/390.

This JCL will restore the TSO Transmitted sequential data sets to partitioned data sets (PDS).

Edit the JCL and change the following to meet your installation requirements:

Edit the Jobcard

&USER	Your user ID
&PREFIX	High-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation

6 Submit the INSTJOBA JCL.

The job should complete with a return code zero. Investigate any non-zero return code.

7 Modify the INSTJOB B JCL on OS/390.

This JCL will build additional PDS files. Two of the TSO Transmitted sequential data sets contain the members from several PDS files. This job will separate these combined files into the appropriate PDS.

Edit the JCL and change the following to meet your installation requirements:

Edit the Jobcard

&PREFIX	High-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner install
---------	---

8 Submit the INSTJOB B JCL.

The job should complete with a return code zero. Investigate any non-zero return code.

9 Modify the INSTDELE JCL in CPPR.CNTL.

This JCL will delete the temporary libraries used during the Web install.

Edit the JCL and change the following to meet your installation requirements:

Edit the Jobcard

&PREFIX	High-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation
---------	--

10 Submit the INSTDELE JCL.

The job should complete with a return code zero. Investigate any non-zero return code.

11 Customize the Link procedure.

The executable load modules must be built using the linkage editor. The `&PREFIX.V600.LINKJCL` library contains all the JCL needed to build the executable modules. The `LINKPROC` member is a procedure that is called by the two JCLs, `INSTJOB1` and `INSTJOB2`. Edit `LINKPROC` and update the `&PREFIX` to match the high-level qualifier used for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.

12 Modify the `INSTJOB1` JCL on OS/390 in `DSN=&PREFIX.V600.LINKJCL`.

This JCL will build half of the executable load modules.

Edit the JCL and change the following to meet your installation requirements:

Edit the Jobcard

```
JCLLIB ORDER      (...) must point to &PREFIX.V600.LINKJCL
```

13 Submit the `INSTJOB1` JCL.

The job should complete with a return code zero. Investigate any non-zero return code.

14 Modify the `INSTJOB2` JCL on OS/390 in `DSN=&PREFIX.V600.LINKJCL`.

This JCL will build the remaining executable load modules.

Edit the JCL and change the following to meet your installation requirements:

Edit the Jobcard

```
JCLLIB ORDER      (...) must point to &PREFIX.V600.LINKJCL
```

15 Submit the `INSTJOB2` JCL.

The job should complete with a return code zero. Investigate any non-zero return code.

Step 2: Enter the CIMS Lab Password

CIMS Capacity Planner requires that you enter a password in the `CIMSNUM` member in `CPPR.CNTL`. If you do not have your password, contact CIMS Lab technical support (see [page viii](#)).

Step 3: Make Modifications for the SMS-managed DASD and the DASM Subsystem (If Required)

Most organizations use `DCOLLECT` to provide input to the DASM subsystem. In the rare case where `DCOLLECT` is not being used to build DASM tables, the `LOADLIB` must be APF-authorized.

Step 4: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets (DUTLINIT)

This section describes the `CPPR.CPPRERT`, `CPPR.HGDLIB`, and `CPPR.LNGVLIB` data sets and provides the steps required to customize and run the `DUTLINIT` JCL member that allocates and initializes these data sets. The `DUTLINIT` member is in `CPPR.CNTL`.

Element Registration Table Data Set (CPPRERT)

CIMS Capacity Planner uses control data contained in an Element Registration Table to keep track of the various tables contained in the Performance Database (see [ONLINE Data Set](#) on page 1-20 for a description of this database). Prior to performing any data reduction or reporting, each CPU, SMF System ID (SID), and major subsystem region must be registered in the `CPPRERT` data set. The various SMF SIDs are added to the data set by running the Enroll program (`SSA1NROL`). CIMS Capacity Planner does not process data for unregistered systems.

The normal space allocation for the `CPPRERT` data set is 2 tracks of 3390 with a secondary allocation of 1 track.

Harvard Graphics Interface Data Set (HGDLIB)

`HGDLIB` is a PDS used to store the graphics data to be downloaded to the PC-based Presentation Graphics system (Harvard Graphics).

Customize the DUTLINIT Member

To customize `DUTLINIT`:

- 1 Change `&PREFIX` to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change `&VOLUME` to the `VOLSER` chosen to hold the Workload files.
- 3 Change the `UNIT=SYSDA` as necessary.
- 4 Replace the `JOB` statement with a one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the `DUTLINIT` JCL, see [DUTLINIT](#) on page A-56.

Step 5: Set Global Parameters (If Required)

CIMS Capacity Planner is distributed with the GLOBAL member in CPPR.PARMLIB. You can edit and save this member to reflect the local options for your installation.

The parameters that can be specified in this member are:

■ TITLE

The TITLE parameter specifies the title that will appear at the top of all CIMS Capacity Planner system reports. The format of this parameter is:

TITLE=Any combination of up to 60 characters, including blanks.

The default is:

TITLE=XYZ CORPORATE DATA CENTER

■ PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR

This parameter specifies the beginning of the prime shift for reporting purposes. The format of this parameter is:

PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR=hh, where hh is the hour that the prime shift begins based upon a 24 hour clock.

The default is:

PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR=7

■ LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR

This parameter specifies the beginning of the late shift for reporting purposes. The format of this parameter is:

LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR=hh, where hh is the hour that the prime shift begins based upon a 24 hour clock.

The default is:

LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR=17

■ LOCAL HOLIDAYS=EXCLUDE

This parameter specifies that the holidays set in the HOLIDAYS member of the CPPR.PARMLIB data set are excluded from processing that uses the global parameters

By default, this parameter is commented and local holidays *are not* excluded. If you want to exclude local holidays, uncomment this parameter.

■ WEEKS TO KEEP ONLINE

The WEEKS TO KEEP ONLINE parameter specifies to the Archive program how many weeks of data to keep in the Performance Database (see [ONLINE Data Set](#) on page 1-20 for a description of this database). When the Archive program is executed, it off loads all the tables earlier than the specified number of weeks into the HISTORY file. The format of this parameter is:

WEEKS TO KEEP ONLINE=nn, where nn is the number of weeks.

The default is:

WEEKS TO KEEP ONLINE=4

■ SUPPRESS WTO MESSAGES=YES

Certain modules write informational messages to the operator console so that the messages appear in the JCL listings. By default, this parameter is commented and WTO messages *are not* suppressed. If you want to suppress WTO message, uncomment this parameter.

■ HGDLIB YEAR EXPANSION=YES

The PC graphing capability in CIMS Capacity Planner generates files for graphing software. The files generated might contain a year. This parameter specifies that a full four-digit year should be placed in these files.

By default, this parameter is commented and a two-digit year is written to these files. If you want to use a four-digit year, uncomment this parameter.

■ NO HGDLIB SKIPS=YES

The PC graphing capability generates files for graphing software using an x- and y-axis. By default, this parameter is commented and every other label is skipped when more than 13 rows of data exist. If you do not want to skip labels, uncomment this parameter.

■ NO HGDLIB NULLS=YES

The PC graphing capability generates files for graphing software. Occurrences of 00 and .00 can be controlled by this parameter.

By default, this parameter is commented and all 00 and .00 are replaced with NULLS (blanks). To prevent this conversion, uncomment this parameter.

■ TRANSLATE COMMAS TO SEMICOLONS=NO

This parameter applies only when GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION=EUROPE and a PC graphing file is created. The comma used to separate fields is automatically converted to a semicolon for geographic locations in Europe. By default, this parameter is commented and commas are translated to semicolons. If you do not want this conversion to take place, uncomment this parameter.

Step 6: Enable the Use of the ISPF/PDF Interface

The ISPF/PDF interface simplifies the task of invoking many of the reporting facilities of CIMS Capacity Planner. To use the ISPF interface, concatenate `CPPR.CPPRCLIB` with the other CLIST libraries. You can do this dynamically through a separate CLIST (see the `ALOCCPPR` member in `CPPR.CPPRCLIB` for an example), or you can add the `&PREFIX.CPPR.CPPRCLIB` to the `SYSPROC` concatenation in your TSO LOGON procedure. The `LIBDEF` facility is used to dynamically concatenate the Panel libraries, the Tutorial libraries, the Skeleton libraries, and the Message libraries to the standard ISPF/PDF libraries.

Step 7: Customize the CPPR ISPF/PDF Data Sets

You must customize the CIMS Capacity Planner ISPF/PDF data sets to conform to the standards of the installation.

CPPRCLIB

Change the `&PREFIX` in the `CPPR` member to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.

CPPRPLIB

If your site has its own standards regarding the layout of ISPF/PDF panels, you can modify the panels.

CPPRMLIB

If your site has its own standards regarding the layout of ISPF/PDF messages, you can change the distributed message formats.

Note • If your site does not allow the allocation of a permanent data set to an esoteric unit name of `SYSDA`. In this situation, the following `CPPR.CPPRPLIB` members need to be modified: `DCAFSTAT`, `DCAFST81`, `DCAFSUMM`, `DCAFSU80`, `DCAFSU81`, `DCAFTAACL`, `DCAFTRND`, `DCAFUTIL`, `DCAFVT01`, `DCAFVT02`, `DCAFVT03`, `DCAFVT04`, `DCAFVT05`, `DCAFVTOC` and `DCAFXCPT`. In each of these members, change `SYSDA` to an acceptable esoteric unit name.

Step 8: Enter Information in the ISPF/PDF Setup Panel

The first time you enter the CIMS Capacity Planner ISPF/PDF interface, the Setup Panel (option 0) is displayed. At this time you must enter the data set information as required, along with printer information and a legitimate job card. The first panel lets you enter the data set names for LOADLIB, CPPRERT, HGDLIB, LNGVLIB, and SCHEDLIB. These data sets have already been allocated and built in [Step 1: Install the Files from the CIMS Product Tape, Product CD, or Web Site](#) on page 1-6.

The second panel lets you specify Graphical Data Display Manager (GDDM) libraries along with the Prime Shift definition for the local installation. If your installation does not use GDDM, you can enter (NONE) in place of the GDDM data set names.

All of these values are saved in your ISPF profile when you log off from your TSO session.

Step 9: Enable the Use of the ISPF/PDF GDDM Graphics Interface (If Required)

An ISPF/PDF interface to GDDM lets you view several different graphs related to the Workload and the other Subsystems online using data from the Performance Database (see [ONLINE Data Set](#) on page 1-20 for a description of this database).

Preparing to Use the Graphics Interface

To use the Graphics Interface, you must have the following:

- **Appropriate Graphics Terminal Access.** You must have access to a graphics terminal that supports the "Write Structured Field" feature in order to view the graphs.
- **GDDM Software License.** The installation must be licensed to use GDDM and GDDM/PGF from IBM. The CIMS Capacity Planner communicates directly with GDDM through the ICU interface, which is an integral part of GDDM/PGF as of version 2.1.1.
- **Library Access Through TSO.** The GDDM load modules must be accessible through the user's TSO LOGON PROC. In addition, the GDDM symbol library must be available through the user's TSO LOGON PROC.
- **Sufficient Storage Allocation.** The region size for the TSO session must be of sufficient size to accommodate the CIMS Capacity Planner tables. A SIZE(5000) should be sufficient, depending on the local environment.
- **Specified Library Names.** You must use the setup panel (option O) the first time through to specify the data set names for the CPPR.ICUFORMS and CPPR.ICUDATA data sets used by the GDDM facility. The data set names are recorded in the user's ISPF Profile, so they need not be re-specified unless they change.

ISPF/PDF Specific Subsystem Initialization Instructions

You should not use the remainder of the ISPF/PDF options at this time because the Performance Database for each of the subsystems has not yet been allocated. (See *ONLINE Data Set* on page 1-20 for a description of the Performance Database).

Converting the ONLINE File from BSAM to PDSE (5.x to 6.0 Upgrades Only)

To convert to CIMS Capacity Planner 6.0 from version 5.x, you must use the SSA1CNVT utility to convert the Performance Databases in the ONLINE file from BSAM to PDSE. The following example JCL converts the WKLD Performance Database from a BSAM format to a PDSE format. The JCL is distributed in member DUTLCNVT in the CNTL library.

```
//SSACPPR JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
/** THIS JOB CONVERTS A BSAM PDB TO ITS PDSE EQUIVALENT
/** IT MUST BE USED FOR EACH PERFORMANCE DATABASE BEFORE
/** MOVING TO VERSION 6.00 OF CPPR
/**
/** THE EXAMPLE SHOWN IS FOR THE WORKLOAD PDB
/**
/** THE EXAMPLE REUSES THE INDEX.WKLD DATASET
/**
/** AFTER THE CONVERSION IS SUCCESSFUL, IT IS A GOOD IDEA TO RENAME
/** THE PDSE VERSION OF THE ONLINE FILE SO PRODUCTION JCL CHANGES
/** ARE NOT REQUIRED
/**
/******
/** ALLOCATE THE WKLD PDSE DATASET
/******
//STO EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PDSE.ONLINE.WKLD,
//      DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DSNTYPE=LIBRARY,
//      SPACE=(CYL,(90,30,1000)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
/******
/** CONVERT THE WKLD PDSE DATABASE
/******
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1LOAD,REGION=OM
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
```

```

//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSNAP   DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//*****
//*   BSAM ONLINE FILE IS DEFINED HERE
//*****
//PDSELOAD DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.WKLD
//*****
//*   PDSE PERFORMANCE DATABASE IS DEFINED HERE
//*****
//ONLINE   DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PDSE.ONLINE.WKLD
//INDEX    DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.WKLD
//CPPRERT  DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM)
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSMSG   DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD DUMMY

```

Converting a PDSE Performance Database Back to BSAM

For CIMS Capacity Planner version 6.0 and later, you can use the SSA1UNLD utility to unload a PDSE Performance Database to a flat file. This flat file may be used to load a BSAM Performance Database if you want to use a 5.x version of CIMS Capacity Planner.

The following JCL unloads the PDSE Performance Database to a flat file. The JCL is distributed in the CNTL library under member name DUTLUNLD.

```

//SSACPPR  JOB (...), 'SSA', CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1UNLD, REGION=OM
//* THIS JOB UNLOADS A PDSE PDB TO A FLAT FILE
//* IF THE USER EVER NEEDS TO REVERT TO A PREVIOUS RELEASE OF CPPR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB, DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB, DISP=SHR
//SYSNAP   DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//PDSEUNLD DD DISP=(,CATLG), UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL,(1000,100)),
//          DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.UNLOAD
//INDEX    DD DISP=SHR, DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.WKLD
//ONLINE   DD DISP=SHR, DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.WKLD
//CPPRERT  DD DISP=SHR, DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR, DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM)

```

```
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*  
//SYSMSGG DD SYSOUT=*  
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
```

About Installing CIMS Capacity Planner Subsystems

This section provides installation steps and information that is applicable to all CIMS Capacity Planner subsystems. Subsystem-specific installation steps begin with *Installing the Workload Subsystem* on page 1-23.

Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets

The first step in installing a CIMS Capacity Planner subsystem is to allocate and initialize the ONLINE and INDEX data sets. The CPPR.CNTL data set contains JCL members that perform this step.

This section describes the ONLINE and INDEX data sets and provides the steps required to customize and run the initialization JCL.

ONLINE Data Set

The ONLINE data set contains the Performance Database, which consists of the historical data collected by the subsystem data collection program in the form of tables. Although logically there could be a single ONLINE data set, most users keep a number of individual ONLINE/INDEX data set pairs (i.e., one set for each subsystem) to optimize the data reduction process.

During data reduction, tables that are being modified are moved to the SYSUT3 data set prior to being changed. All changes, including the addition of new tables, are made in the SYSUT3 data set. When the data reduction process has concluded, the tables that have been updated or added are migrated back to the ONLINE data set. This approach has the following advantages:

- The ONLINE data set is available to reporting programs during data reduction because the original (pre-data reduction) form of each table is preserved until the SYSUT3 tables are migrated back to the ONLINE data set.
- If the data reduction program terminates abnormally, none of the tables in the ONLINE data set need to be refreshed. The exception is if the migration to the ONLINE data set was in process when the ABEND occurred.
- The integrity of the ONLINE data set is only in question during a relatively short period of time during the migration of the tables that have been updated or added. Once the migration process has completed successfully, the entire ONLINE data set reflects the updated state.

The space requirements for the ONLINE data set vary from one data center to another. The following are the estimated space requirements for each *month* of data.

Subsystem	Space Requirements Per Month
Workload	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 45 cylinders of 3390 for each system being measured ■ 5 cylinders of 3390 for each Batch Window to be analyzed
DASM	■ 5 cylinders of 3390 for each 100 DASD Volumes in the DASD farm
CICS®	■ 90 cylinders of 3390 per region
IDMS	■ 90 cylinders of 3390 per CV
IMS	■ 90 cylinders of 3390 per system
DB2®	■ 90 cylinders of 3390 per connect name
Model 204	■ 90 cylinders of 3390 per system
Network	■ 90 cylinders of 3390 VTAM APPLID

INDEX Data Set

An index is provided to eliminate the need to search through the Performance Database during report preparation. The normal allocation for the INDEX data set is 2 tracks of 3390 with a secondary allocation of 1 track.

Customizing the Initialization Members

The following table shows each subsystem and the correlating JCL member used for allocating and initializing the ONLINE and INDEX data sets. This table also provides the section in [Appendix A, Control Library JCL Examples](#) in which you can view the JCL.

Subsystem	Allocation & Initialization JCL Member	JCL Location
Workload	CNTL.DWKLINIT	<i>DWKLINIT</i> on page A-57
DASM	CNTL.DASMINIT	<i>DASMINIT</i> on page A-21
CICS	CNTL.DCICINIT	<i>DCICINIT</i> on page A-22
IDMS	CNTL.DIDMINIT	<i>DIDMINIT</i> on page A-37
IMS	CNTL.DIMSINIT	<i>DIMSINIT</i> on page A-45
DB2	CNTL.DDB2INIT	<i>DDB2INIT</i> on page A-32
Model 204	CNTL.D204INIT	<i>D204INIT</i> on page A-16
Network	CNTL.DNETINIT	<i>DNETINIT</i> on page A-52

■ Installing CIMS Capacity Planner

About Installing CIMS Capacity Planner Subsystems

To customize the member:

- 1** Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2** Change &VOLUME to the VOLSER of the device you have chosen to hold the ONLINE data set and its INDEX.
- 3** Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameter as appropriate.
- 4** Adjust the SPACE allocation parameters as required.
- 5** Replace the JOB statement with a one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members

CIMS Lab provides many sample data set members that you can copy and customize for your site. If the name of the new member contains the SMF SID, the following rules apply:

- If the SMF SID begins with a numeric character, you need to substitute an alphabetic character for the first character as follows:

0=A, 1=B, 2=C, 3=D, 4=E, 5=F, 6=G, 7=H, 8=I, 9=J

This substitution ensures that the member has a valid member name.

- If the SMF SID is less than four characters, you must use a # character as a padding character so that the SMF SID in the member name is exactly four characters long.

For example, if the SMF SID is 123, and you are copying the sample CPPRDSNX member, which requires that you replace CPPR with the SMF SID, the new member name would be B23#DSNX.

The SMF SIDs are specified in SYS1.PARMLIB in member SMFPRMxx, where xx is either 00 or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter SYSP=xx.

Installing the Workload Subsystem

Installing the CIMS Capacity Planner Workload subsystem consists of allocating and initializing the required disk space, enrolling the various SMF systems, customizing JCL, creating a local parameter member in CPPR.PARMLIB, and running the data reduction and reporting jobs.

Each of the required steps is described in the following sections.

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets

See *Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets* on page 1-20.

Step 2: Register the SMF System IDs in the Data Center

After the ONLINE data sets have been allocated, you must register each SMF SID for which SMF/RMF data should be processed. This is a straightforward procedure and requires only that you run the Enroll program (SSA1NROL). You can register a maximum of five SMF SIDs in a single execution. If you must register more than five SMF SIDs, then multiple executions of SSA1NROL are required.

Customize the DWKLNROL Member

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the DWKLNROL member that executes the SSA1NROL program. To customize DWKLNROL:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Modify the list of SMF SIDs specified by the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to include all SIDs that apply (up to a maximum of five).
- 3 Replace the JOB statement with a one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DWKLNROL JCL, see *DWKLNROL* on page A-58.

Step 3: Set the Local Parameters (If Required)

There are a number of parameters that control the execution of CIMS Capacity Planner from the data reduction through the reporting phases.

Parameters can be provided in the following ways:

- Through the GLOBAL member in CPPR.PARMLIB (see *Step 5: Set Global Parameters (If Required)* on page 1-14).

In this manner, the parameter applies to all executions of any programs in the CIMS Capacity Planner system that include a CPPRPARAM DD statement.

- Through SYSIN input to the job step being executed.

Parameters supplied via SYSIN apply only to a single execution of the program, whether or not the CPPRPARAM DD statement is included. Parameters provided through SYSIN override the corresponding GLOBAL parameters.

- Through a local member in CPPR.PARMLIB.

Local members are associated with a single SMF SID. The local member supplies the same parameters as the GLOBAL member, but only when processing the specific system specified by the SMF SID. The SMF SIDs are specified in the SYS1.PARMLIB data set in member SMFPRMxx, where xx is either 00 or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter SYSP=xx.

Parameters specified in a local member override parameters specified in the GLOBAL member so that parameters common to all systems can be specified in the GLOBAL member while parameters specific to any individual system can be specified in the local member.

Local parameters override SYSIN parameters and GLOBAL parameters. Therefore, parameters specified in local member cannot be overridden.

You can use the sample CPPR member in CPPR.PARMLIB as a template to create your own local member(s). The following sections provide the steps required to create a customized local member.

Creating the Local Member

- 1 Copy and rename the sample CPPR member (i.e., PARMLIB(CPPR) to PARMLIB(&sid) where &sid is the SMF SID of the system being processed. If the SMF SID begins with a numeric character or is less than four digits, use the naming convention specified in *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22.

If you are reporting on more than a single SMF SID, multiple local members are required, one for each unique SMF SID.

- 2 After copying the CPPR member, customize the parameters (see *Parameters and Default Values in the Local Member* on page 1-25).

Parameters and Default Values in the Local Member

The parameters that can be specified in the CIMS Capacity Planner local member are:

■ BATCHPGN

The BATCHPGN parameter specifies the System Resource Manager (SRM) performance groups under which the Batch Workload is processed. The format of this parameter is:

BATCHPGN=nn,nn... (up to 16 performance group numbers [PGNs] separated by commas)

The default is BATCHPGN=1

■ BATCHTAG

The BATCHTAG parameter specifies the label that is to be associated with the Batch elements in the Summary Report and the Ratio Graphs. This label may contain a maximum of eight characters. The format of this parameter is:

BATCHTAG=label

The default is:

BATCHTAG=BATCH

■ TSOPGN

The TSOPGN parameter specifies the SRM performance groups under which TSO is run. The format of this parameter is:

TSOPGN=nn,nn,nn... (up to 16 PGNs separated by commas)

The default is:

TSOPGN=2

■ TSOTAG

The TSOTAG parameter specifies the label that is to be associated with the TSO elements in the Summary Reports and Ratio Graphs. The label can contain a maximum of eight characters. The format of this parameter is:

TSOTAG=label

The default is:

TSOTAG=TSO

■ ONLINEPGN

The **ONLINEPGN** parameter specifies the SRM performance groups under which **ONLINE** tasks are run. The format of this parameter is:

`ONLINEPGN=nn,nn,nn...` (up to 16 PGNs separated by commas)

The default is:

`ONLINEPGN=21`

■ ONLINETAG

The **ONLINETAG** parameter specifies the label that is to be associated with the **ONLINE** elements in the Summary Reports and Ratio Graphs. The label can contain a maximum of eight characters. The format of this parameter is:

`ONLINETAG=label`

The default is:

`ONLINETAG=ONLINE`

■ DATABASEPGN

The **DATABASEPGN** parameter is used to specify the SRM performance groups under which database tasks are run. The format of this parameter is:

`DATABASEPGN=nn,nn,nn...` (up to 16 PGNs separated by commas)

The default is:

`DATABASEPGN=31,32`

■ DATABASETAG

The **DATABASETAG** parameter specifies the label that is to be associated with the **Database** elements in the Summary Reports and Ratio Graphs. The label can contain a maximum of eight characters. The format of this parameter is:

`DATABASETAG=label`

The default is:

`DATABASETAG=DATABASE`

■ NETWORKPGN

The **NETWORKPGN** parameter specifies the SRM performance groups under which **Network** tasks such as VTAM are run. The format of this parameter is:

`NETWORKPGN=nn,nn,nn...` (up to 16 PGNs separated by commas).

The default is:

`NETWORKPGN=51`

■ NETWORKTAG

The NETWORKTAG parameter specifies the label that is to be associated with the Network elements in the Summary Reports and Ratio Graphs. The label can contain a maximum of eight characters. The format of this parameter is:

```
NETWORKTAG=label
```

The default is:

```
NETWORKTAG=NETWORK
```

■ O/STAG

The O/STAG parameter specifies the label that is to be associated with the Operating System elements in the Summary Reports and Ratio Graphs. The label can contain a maximum of eight characters. The format of this parameter is:

```
O/STAG=label
```

The default is:

```
OSTAG=O/S
```

■ STCTAG

The STCTAG parameter specifies the label that is to be associated with the Started Task elements in the Summary Reports and Ratio Graphs. The label can be of up to a maximum of eight characters. The format of this parameter is:

```
STCTAG=label
```

The default is:

```
STCTAG=STC
```

Specifying Performance Group Numbers

The types of work being run under each of the performance groups can be determined by viewing the IEAICSxx member in SYS1.PARMLIB. The PGNs of each type of work (BATCH, TSO, etc.) should be entered in place of the sample parameter values.

WARNING • Do not enter any given PGN under more than one PGN classification. For example, a PGN should not be specified as both a BATCHPGN and an ONLINEPGN. The parameters become effective at the time they are saved to CPPR.PARMLIB.

Specifying Performance Group Labels

The performance group labels are used as constants by several reporting programs. If the values supplied from the sample local member CPPR are sufficient, no changes are necessary. If you choose to change the labels, replace the sample names with the names that you select (labels are limited to a maximum length of eight characters). The labels become effective at the time they are "saved" to the CPPR.PARMLIB data set. The labels can be changed at any time with no affect upon the data contained in the Performance Database.

Step 4: Specify Additional Record Types (If Required)

In general, CIMS Capacity Planner requires no more system data than you would collect on a regular basis (RMF records, SMF records, CICS Monitor Facility records, IMS Logs, etc.). If additional record types are needed, you can specify additional record types using the members discussed in the following sections.

Collecting SMF Records

The collection of SMF records is controlled by `SYS1.PARMLIB` member `SMFPRMxx`, where `xx` is either `00` or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter `SYSP=xx`. The CIMS Capacity Planner system requires the following SMF record types:

- Type 00 (IPL Record)
- Type 06 (JESx Printer Record)
- Type 14 (QSAM Input Data Set CLOSE Record)
- Type 15 (QSAM Output Data Set CLOSE Record)
- Type 17 (DADSM DELETE Record)
- Type 18 (DADSM RENAME Record)
- Type 21 (Tape Error Statistics by Volume Record)
- Type 30 (JOB/Step Statistics Record - Interval Accounting records are highly desirable)
- Type 32 (TSO/E Command Statistics Record)
- Type 64 (VSAM CLOSE Statistics)

Collecting RMF Records

The collection of RMF records is controlled by `SYS1.PARMLIB` member `ERBRMFxx`. The CIMS Capacity Planner system requires the following RMF Record Types:

- Type 70 (CPU Utilization Record)
- Type 71 (Paging Activity Record)
- Type 72 (Workload Record)
- Type 73 (Channel Activity Record)
- Type 74 (Device Activity Record)
- Type 75 (Page/Swap Data Set Activity Record)
- Type 77 (ENQ Conflict Record)

Unloading SMF Clusters

Although most sites already have procedures in place to unload their SMF clusters, a sample procedure is included in the `SMFDUMP` member in `CPPR.JCL.CNTL`.

You should examine the JCL provided in `SMFDUMP` for a suggested method to include the workload data reduction phase into the normal SMF cluster unload procedure.

The first step of the procedure unloads the SMF cluster into a work data set. The second step copies the SMF data from the work file to a generation data group as is the normal procedure. The third step executes the CIMS Capacity Planner workload data reduction program using the SMF data contained in the work file as input. The fourth step de-allocates the work file.

Step 5: Run the Workload Data Reduction

To run the Workload data reduction, edit the `DWKLPROD` member in `CPPR.CNTL` as follows:

- 1 Change `&PREFIX` to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change the DSN in the `SYSUT1 DD` statement to refer to the SMF data to be processed.
- 3 Change the `UNIT=SYSDA` parameter, if required.
- 4 If you are using `TMON/OS/390` data in place of `RMF`, the following statements must be included in the `SYSIN` parameters:

```
RMF RECORDS=EXCLUDE  
SMFILE=TMVS
```

- 5 If you are using input from the VM Monitor, you must include the following `SYSIN` parameter:

```
SMFILE=VMON
```
- 6 Replace the `JOB` statement with a one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the `DWKLPROD` JCL, see [DWKLPROD](#) on page A-59.

Step 6: Run the Workload Reports

To run workload reports, edit the `DWKLREPT` member in `CPPR.CNTL` as follows:

- 1 Change `&PREFIX` to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Modify the `BEGIN DATE` and `END DATE`.
- 3 Substitute meaningful `DSNAME=` and `VOLSER=` arguments under the `DSNAME DETAIL REPORT=YES` parameter, or change the three lines related to the `DSNAME DETAIL REPORT` to comments by inserting an asterisk (*) in the first character in each statement.

- 4 If you are not running ESA, comment out or delete the parameters referring to the ESA Reports.
- 5 Replace the JOB statement with a one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DWKLRPT JCL, see *DWKLREPT* on page A-61.

MVS 5.x Goal Mode Support

If you are running MVS 5.x in Goal Mode, several changes to the installation instructions are necessary. These changes are:

- MVS 5.x Goal Mode does not use the IEAICSxx or IEAIPSxx members of SYS1.PARMLIB. Rather an entirely new set of files have been devised primarily to provide support for the parallel sysplex. These files are collectively known as the Coupling Data Sets. The Workload Manager uses the WLM Couple Data Set to associate Service Class names with specific performance goals. This process is best described in the IBM manual entitled *MVS/ESA SP V5 Planning: Workload Management*, and you should refer to that manual for more information.
- PGNs are no longer supported in MVS 5.x Goal Mode. They have been functionally replaced by Service Class Names. Levels of service from the RMF type 72 record (workload) now refer to Service Class Names rather than PGNs. It is therefore necessary to accommodate this change with an entirely new approach to categorizing workloads. At the same time an attempt has been made to ensure backward compatibility with past history by creating a structure that handles both cases.
- The local member in CPPR.PARMLIB still contains an association between PGNs and workload categories. In the case of MVS 5.x Goal Mode, however, these PGNs are artificial numbers that represent Service Class Names. A new PARMLIB member (&sid.SVCL) is used to associate the new Service Class Names and the old PGNs. A sample CPPRSVCL member is in CPPR.PARMLIB.
- If you do not know the Service Class Names for your installation, refer to the DWKLSVCL member in CPPR.CNTL, which allows you to produce an ad hoc report from a historical SMF file containing MVS 5.x Goal Mode record type 72 showing all active Service Class Names.
- Entries in the ad hoc report can show the same Service Class Name multiple times in any given time period. This is because MVS 5.x Goal Mode does not require that Control and Reporting Service Class Names be unique. That is, the same Service Class Name can be used both for reporting and control purposes. CIMS Capacity Planner handles this by storing the Control Service Class Name information in one table and the Reporting Service Class Name information in another table. Reports can be produced from either table.
- Once the Service Class Names are identified and classified in the &sid.SVCL member and the local member in CPPR.PARMLIB, the SMF SID can be registered and the data reduction process begun.

The DASM Subsystem

Installing the CIMS Capacity Planner DASM Subsystem consists of allocating and initializing the required disk space, customizing JCL, customizing two CPPR.PARMLIB members, and running the data reduction and reporting jobs.

Each of the required steps is described in the following sections.

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the Data Sets (DASMINIT)

See *Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets* on page 1-20.

Step 2: Create the &sidDSNX Member

The Data Set Name-to-Owner Correspondence data is specified through a CPPR.PARMLIB member named &sidDSNX, where &sid is the SMF SID of the system being reported on. More than one &sidDSNX member can be specified if more than one SMF SID is used. You can find the value of the SMF SID by browsing the appropriate SMFPRMxx in SYS1.PARMLIB.

Use the sample CPPRDSNX member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidDSNX member or members. The CPPRDSNX member contains the following:

```

1. LEVEL_1      /* 1ST LEVEL NAMES TO SKIP
   PROD,TEST,P,T
2. LEVEL_2      /* 2ND LEVEL NAMES TO SKIP
   VSAM,VSAMIO*
3. LEVEL_3      /* 3RD LEVEL NAMES TO SKIP
   UNDEFINED
4. LEVEL_4      /* 4TH LEVEL NAMES TO SKIP
   UNDEFINED
5. LEVEL_5      /* 5TH LEVEL NAMES TO SKIP
   UNDEFINED
6. LEVEL_6      /* 6TH LEVEL NAMES TO SKIP
   UNDEFINED

```

A wildcard feature is available when you are using the &sidDSNX member. The VSAMIO* entry under LEVEL_2 causes all second level qualifiers beginning with VSAMIO to be skipped.

To specify the Name-to-Owner Correspondence parameters, enter your site's qualifiers at each of the appropriate levels.

Multiple qualifiers must be separated by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines as required by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of qualifiers that can be specified.

Naming Convention for the &sidDSNX PARMLIB Member

If the SMF SID begins with a numeric character or is less than four digits, you must follow the naming conventions specified in *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22.

Step 3: Edit the DASDPOOL PARMLIB Member

The DASDPOOL member in CPPR.PARMLIB is used to define the makeup of the various DASD Pools within the data center. To define the makeup of your DASD Pools, determine the titles of the Pools and the volumes that fall into each pool. Any given volume should be associated with only a single pool. CIMS Capacity Planner supports up to six pools, which are normally specified as five unique pools and OTHER.

The DASDPOOL member contains the following:

```
*****
* YOU MAY CHANGE THE LABEL, BUT MAKE SURE COLUMN 1 IS
* A NUMBER FROM 1 - 6
*****
1. SYSTEM /*THESE ARE THE SYSTEM VOL SERIAL NUMBERS
MVS*,PAG*,PGE*,SPL*,SYS*
2. TSO /*THESE ARE THE TSO VOL SERIAL NUMBERS
TSO*
3. PRODUCTION /*THESE ARE THE PRODUCTION PACKS
PRD*.SCR*,SPA*
4. TEST /* THESE ARE THE TEST VOLUMES
TST*
5. DATABASE /* THESE ARE THE DATA BASE PACKS
IDMS*
6. OTHER /* EVERYTHING ELSE GOES HERE
*
```

In specifying the pool titles, be careful to preserve the numbers and the periods in positions 1 and 2 of the parameter specification lines. Each pool name can be up to twelve characters long.

A wildcard character is supported to reduce the number of volumes that must be specified. For example, TSO* would include all volumes with volume serial numbers beginning with TSO (TSOxxx).

If all the volume serial numbers do not fit on a single line, continue onto additional lines as required by placing a comma and at least two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no limit to the number of volumes that can be specified.

Your DASDPOOL parameters become effective at the time you save the member in CPPR.PARMLIB.

Step 4: Run the DASM Subsystem

To run the DASM subsystem, edit the DASMCOLW member in CPPR.CNTL as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameter as necessary.
- 3 Change the Volume Ignore list as necessary.
- 4 Change the DSN Include/Exclude list as necessary.
- 5 Replace the JOB statement with a one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DASMCOLW JCL, see [DASMCOLW](#) on page A-19.

The CICS Subsystem

Installing the CIMS Capacity Planner CICS subsystem consists of allocating and initializing the required disk space, enrolling the various CICS regions, customizing JCL, customizing three CPPR.PARMLIB members, and running the data reduction and reporting jobs.

Each of the required steps is described in the following sections.

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets

See *Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets* on page 1-20.

Step 2: Register the CICS Regions

Prior to collecting any CICS data, you must register each CICS system for which you want to collect data. CIMS Capacity Planner does not process data for unregistered CICS systems.

Register CICS regions in the CPPRERT (Element Registration Table) data set by running the SSA1REGC program. This program specifies via the `SELECTED SYSTEM=` parameter each of the eligible SMF SIDs for systems that can execute each specific CICS system. The CICS system identifier SMF SID is specified via the `CICSNAME=` parameter containing the name of the CICS APPLID. You can register only one CICS region in a single execution of the SSA1REGC program.

For example, if you have four systems in your data center that run five separate CICS regions, your configuration might look like this:

- CICSPROD—runs on SYS1
- CICSTEST—runs on SYS2
- CICSPAYR—runs on SYS3
- CICSACCT—runs on SYS4
- CICSEMAL—runs on SYS4

The registration procedure would appear as follows:

Register the CICSPROD System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGC,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD  *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS1
CICSNAME=CICSPROD
```

Register the CICSTEST System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGC,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS2
CICSNAME=CICSTEST
```

Register the CICSPAYR System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGC,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS3
CICSNAME=CICSPAYR
```

Register the CICSACCT System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGC,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
CICSNAME=CICSACCT
```

Register the CICSEMAL System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGC,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
CICSNAME=CICSEMAL
```

For the Landmark Monitor, the CICS system name that uniquely identifies a specific CICS system is limited to four characters. Thus, if the VTAM APPLID for the system is greater than four characters, the TMON system name must be different than the VTAM APPLID. To accommodate this situation, you can register the VTAM APPLID as the primary name and register the TMON system name as an ALIASNAME. Then the CICS system in question can be referred to by either name. For example, using the systems above as a point of reference, in order to register the TMON system named EMAL as an ALIASNAME for the CICS system named CICSEMAL, you would run the following job:

```
//SSACICN JOB (...), 'SSA', CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=SSA1REGC, REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB, DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT, DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3 DD DISP=(,DELETE), SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)), UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
CICSNAME=CICSEMAL
ALIASNAME=EMAL
```

Customize the DCICNROL Member

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the DCICNROL member that executes the SSA1REGC program. To customize DCICNROL:

- 1 Enter the VTAM APPLID in the CICSNAME= parameter.
- 2 Using the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter, enter all the SMF System IDs under which the CICS System can operate, separated by commas. If the CICS System operates only on the system upon which the DCICNROL JOB is to be run, then enter an * for the SELECTED SYSTEM.
- 3 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 4 Delete the second step or add steps as required.
- 5 Replace the JOB statement with a one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DCICNROL JCL, see [DCICNROL](#) on page A-23.

Step 3: Customize the CICS JCL

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the following JCL members that you can use to run the CICS subsystem. The JCL that is required depends upon the type of CICS data being used and its source.

DCICPROD

If you are using CICS 110 SMF records from the CMF (CICS Management Facility) Journal, edit the JCL in the DCICPROD member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 In ST0, substitute the proper data set name for SYSUT1.
- 3 Adjust the space allocations in the SYSUT2, SYSUT3, SORTWKnn, and SORTOUT DD statements as required.
- 4 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required CICS system name (SMF SID) if the data being reduced is not from the system on which this job will be executed.
- 5 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters, if required.
- 6 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DCICPROD JCL, see [DCICPROD](#) on page A-24.

DCICSMF

If you process CICS 110 SMF records written to the SMF Cluster (this includes Candle® CICS/OMEGAMON®), edit the JCL in the DCICSMF member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 In ST0, substitute the proper data set name for SYSUT1.
- 3 Adjust the space allocations in the SYSUT2, SYSUT3, SORTWKnn, and SORTOUT DD statements as required.
- 4 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required CICS system name if the data being reduced is not from the system on which this job will be executed.
- 5 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters if required.
- 6 You can choose to eliminate the first two steps of the job (ST0 and SORT). However, if the first two steps are eliminated, processing time might increase.
- 7 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DCICSMF JCL, see [DCICSMF](#) on page A-27.

DCICTMON

If you process Landmark TMON CICS log records, edit the JCL in the DCICTMON member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 In ST1001, substitute the proper data set name for SYSUT1 and provide the TMON load library in the STEPLIB.
- 3 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required CICS system name if the data being reduced is not from the system on which this job will be executed.
- 4 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters if required.
- 5 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DCICTMON JCL, see [DCICTMON](#) on page A-29.

DCICREPT

Regardless of the source of your input to the CICS data reduction module, the CICS reports are produced by a common set of modules under the control of a single report driver. You can edit the report request job in the DCICREPT member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required CICS system name if the data being reduced is not from the system on which this job will be executed.
- 3 Change CICSNAME to the region for which reports are to be produced.
- 4 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DCICREPT JCL, see [DCICREPT](#) on page A-26.

Step 4: Create the CICS PARMLIB Members

You need to create the following members in CPPR.PARMLIB to provide data related to Summaries by Organization, Summaries by Application, and Summaries by Response Time Thresholds. CIMS Lab provides sample members that you can use to create these members.

Note that the names of these members must contain the SMF SID (represented by &sid). The &sid must be four characters long and it must begin with an alphabetic character as specified in [Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members](#) on page 1-22.

The SMF SIDs are specified in SYS1.PARMLIB in member SMFPRMxx, where xx is either 00 or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter SYSP=xx.

&sidCICO—Transaction Codes for Organizations

The &sidCICO member is used by the SSA1CICE program to create the E2 graph as documented in Chapter 3 of the [CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide](#).

Use the sample CPPRCICO member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidCICO member. The CPPRCICO member contains the following:

```
1. WHOLESALE      /* 1ST TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   TOS*
2. RETAIL         /* 2ND TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   NMON
3. FINANCE       /* 3RD TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   ADS*
4. ACCOUNTING    /* 4TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   CS*
5. OPERATIONS    /* 5TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   TAP*
6. OTHER         /* 6TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   *
```

Edit the new &sidCICO member as follows:

- 1** Change the organization names in the member to reflect the names of your major CICS User Organizations. Generally, it is convenient to specify up to five major User Organizations and leave the last one for all others.
- 2** Replace the sample transaction types with the transaction types used by each organization. If more than one organization uses any given transaction type, specify the transaction type under the organization under which you want it summarized. Separate each transaction type by a comma.

A wildcard capability is provided to reduce the number of transaction codes that must be entered. For example, if you enter ACT*, any transaction codes beginning with the characters "ACT" (ACTGLO01, ACTGLO02, ACTFA005, etc.) is selected.

You must separate multiple transaction types by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of transactions that can be specified.

&sidCICT—Transaction Codes for Applications

The &sidCICT member is used by the SSA1CICE program to create the E3 graph as documented in Chapter 3 of the *CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide*.

Use the sample CPPRCICT member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidCICT member. The CPPRCICT member contains the following:

1. TOSS /* 1ST TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
 TOS*
2. CICS /* 2ND TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
 NMON,CS*
3. IDMS /* 3RD TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
 ADS*
4. ACCOUNTING /* 4TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
 ACT*
5. MISCELLANEOUS /* 5TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
 MSC*
6. OTHER /* 6TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
 *

Edit the new &sidCICT member as follows:

- 1** Change the application names in the member to reflect the names of your major CICS applications. Generally, it is convenient to specify up to five major applications and leave the last one for all others.
- 2** Replace the sample transaction types with the transaction types used by each application. Separate each transaction type by a comma.

A wildcard capability is provided to reduce the number of transaction codes that must be entered. For example, if you enter ACT*, any transaction codes beginning with the characters "ACT" (ACTGLO01, ACTGLO02, ACTFA005, etc.) is selected.

You must separate multiple transaction types by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of transactions that can be specified.

&sidCICR—Response Time Thresholds

The &sidCICR member is used by the SSA1CICW data reduction program, the SSA1CICR report program, and the SSA1CICE program to process response time thresholds.

Use the sample CPPRCICR member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidCICR member. You need not customize the new &sidCICR member if the response time thresholds are suitable for your installation. The CPPRCICR member contains the following:

```
1. <_.5_SEC      /* 1ST RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   .50
2. .5-1_SEC      /* 2ND RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   1.00
3. 1-2_SEC       /* 3RD RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   2.00
4. 2-4_SEC       /* 4TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   4.00
5. 4-6_SEC       /* 5TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   6.00
6. >_6_SEC       /* 6TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   100
```

Edit the new &sidCICR member as follows:

- 1 Change the Heading Data (the lines beginning with numbers 1 through 6) as appropriate preserving the numeral and the following period. The maximum heading length for any given threshold is eight characters.
- 2 Enter the response time thresholds for each category in seconds in the format indicated in the member threshold parameters.

Step 5: Run the CICS Data Reduction

Run the CICS data reduction job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DCICPROD* on page 1-37 through *DCICTMON* on page 1-38.

Step 6: Run the CICS Reports

Run the CICS reports job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DCICREPT* on page 1-38.

The IDMS Subsystem

Installing the CIMS Capacity Planner IDMS subsystem consists of allocating and initializing the required disk space, enrolling the various IDMS regions, customizing JCL, customizing three CPPR.PARMLIB members, and running the data reduction and reporting jobs.

Each of the required steps is described in the following sections.

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets

See *Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets* on page 1-20.

Step 2: Register the IDMS CVs

Prior to collecting any IDMS data, you must register each IDMS CV for which you want to collect data. CIMS Capacity Planner does not process data for unregistered IDMS CVs.

Register IDMS CVs in the CPPRERT (Element Registration Table) data set by running the SSA1REGD program. This program specifies via the `SELECTED SYSTEM=` parameter each of the eligible SMF SIDs for systems that can execute each specific IDMS CV. The IDMS CV identifier is specified via a `IDMSNAME=` parameter containing the name of the IDMS CV. You can register only one IDMS CV in a single execution of the SSA1REGD program.

For example, if you have four systems in your data center that run five separate IDMS CVs, your configuration might look like this:

- IDMSCV1—runs on SYS1
- IDMSCV2—runs on SYS2
- IDMSCV3—runs on SYS3
- IDMSCV4—runs on SYS4
- IDMSCV5—runs on SYS4

The registration procedure would appear as follows:

Register the IDMSCV1 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC  PGM=SSA1REGD,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD   DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD   DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD   DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD   *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS1
IDMSNAME=IDMSCV1
```

Register the IDMSCV2 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGD,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS2
IDMSNAME=IDMSCV2
```

Register the IDMSCV3 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGD,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS3
IDMSNAME=IDMSCV3
```

Register the IDMSCV4 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGD,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
IDMSNAME=IDMSCV4
```

Register the IDMSCV5 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGD,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
IDMSNAME=IDMSCV5
```

Customize the DIDMNROL Member

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the DIDMNROL member that executes the SSA1REGD program. To customize DIDMNROL, repeat the following procedure for each IDMS CV for which data is to be collected:

- 1 Enter the IDMS CV in the IDMSNAME= parameter.
- 2 In the Selected System= parameter, enter all the SMF SIDS under which the IDMS CV can operate, separated by commas. If the IDMS CV operates only on the system upon which the DIDMNROL job is run, then enter an * for the selected system.
- 3 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 4 Delete the second step or add steps as required.
- 5 Replace the JOB statement with a one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DIDMNROL JCL, see [DIDMNROL](#) on page A-39.

Step 3: Customize the IDMS JCL

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the following JCL members that you can use to run the IDMS subsystem. The JCL that is required depends upon the type of IDMS data being used and its source.

DIDMPROD

If you process the IDMS system log using Type 06 records with subtype X'1C' (prior to release 10.2) or subtype 230 records from IDMS release 10.2, edit the JCL in the DIDMPROD member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 In ST1, substitute the proper data set name for SYSUT1.
- 3 Adjust the space allocations in the SYSUT3 DD statement as required.
- 4 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF system name if the data being reduced is not from the system on which this job will be executed.
- 5 Change the IDMSNAME= operand.
- 6 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters if required.
- 7 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DIDMPROD JCL, see [DIDMPROD](#) on page A-41.

DIDMPSMF

If you process IDMS to the SMF Cluster (Release 10.2), edit the JCL in the DIDMPSMF member as shown in *DIDMPROD* on page 1-44.

To view the DIDMPSMF JCL, see *DIDMPSMF* on page A-42.

DIDMPL12

If you process IDMS PERFMON data to the IDMS Log (Release 12), edit the JCL in the DIDMPL12 member as shown in *DIDMPROD* on page 1-44.

To view the DIDMPL12 JCL, see *DIDMPL12* on page A-40.

DIDML102

If the Integrated Performance Monitor is not installed with release 10.2, Task Wide statistics records (subtype 02) can be processed instead of subtype 230 records. If this is the case, edit the DIDML102 member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 In ST1, substitute the proper data set name in SYSUT1.
- 3 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF system name if the data being reduced is not from the system on which this job will be executed.
- 4 Change the IDMSNAME= operand.
- 5 Substitute the correct IDMSNAME= parameter.
- 6 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters if required.
- 7 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DIDML102 JCL, see *DIDML102* on page A-38.

DIDMREPT

Regardless of the source of your input to the IDMS data reduction module, the IDMS reports are produced by a common set of modules under the control of a single report driver. You can edit the report request job in the DIDMREPT member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF system name if the data being reported upon not from the system on which this JOB will be executed.
- 3 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DIDMREPT JCL, see *DIDMREPT* on page A-43.

Step 4: Create the IDMS PARMLIB Members

You need to create the following members in `CPPR.PARMLIB` to provide data related to Summaries by Organization, Summaries by Application, and Summaries by Response Time Thresholds. CIMS Lab provides sample members that you can use to create these members.

Note that the names of these members must contain the SMF SID (represented by `&sid`). The `&sid` must be four characters long and it must begin with an alphabetic character as specified in [Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members](#) on page 1-22.

The SMF SIDs are specified in `SYS1.PARMLIB` in member `SMFPRMxx`, where `xx` is either `00` or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter `SYSP=xx`.

&sidIDMO—Transaction Codes for Organizations

The `&sidIDMO` member is used by the `SSA1IDME` program to create the E6 graph as documented in Chapter 4 of the [CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide](#).

Use the sample `CPPRIDMO` member in `CPPR.PARMLIB` to create the `&sidIDMO` member. The `CPPRIDMO` member contains the following:

```
1. WHOLESALE      /* 1ST TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   TOS*
2. RETAIL         /* 2ND TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   NMON
3. FINANCE        /* 3RD TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   ADS*
4. ACCOUNTING     /* 4TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   CS*
5. OPERATIONS     /* 5TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   TAP*
6. OTHER          /* 6TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION
   *
```

Edit the new `&sidIDMO` member as follows:

- 1** Change the organization names in the member to reflect the names of your major IDMS user organizations. Generally, it is convenient to specify up to five major user organizations and leave the last one for all others. An organization name is limited to eight alphanumeric characters.
- 2** Replace the sample transaction types with the transaction types used by each organization. If more than one organization uses any given transaction type, specify the transaction type under the organization in which you want it summarized. Separate each transaction type by a comma.

A wildcard capability is provided to reduce the number of transaction codes that you must enter. For example, if you enter `ACT*`, any transaction code beginning with the characters "ACT" (`ACTGL001`, `ACTGL002`, `ACTFA005`, etc.) is selected.

You must separate multiple transaction types by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of transactions types that can be specified.

&sidIDMT—Transaction Codes for Applications

The &sidIDMT member is used by the SSA1IDME program to create the E7 graph as documented in Chapter 4 of the *CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide*.

Use the sample CPPRIDMT member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidIDMT member. The CPPRIDMT member contains the following:

```
1. TOSS                /* 1ST TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   TOS*
2. CICS                /* 2ND TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   NMON,CS*
3. IDMS               /* 3RD TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   ADS*
4. ACCOUNTING         /* 4TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   ACT*
5. MISCELLANEOUS     /* 5TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   MSC*
6. OTHER              /* 6TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   *
```

Edit the new &sidIDMT member as follows:

- 1 Change the application names in the member to reflect the names of your major IDMS applications. Generally, it is convenient to specify up to five major applications and leave the last one for all others.
- 2 Replace the sample transaction types with the transaction types used by each application. Separate each transaction type by a comma.

A wildcard capability is provided to reduce the number of transaction codes that you must enter. For example, if you enter ACT*, any transaction code beginning with the characters "ACT" (ACTGLO01, ACTGLO02, ACTFA005, etc.) is selected.

You must separate multiple transaction types by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of transaction types that can be specified.

&sidIDMR–Response Time Thresholds

The &sidIDMR member is used by the SSA1IDME graphing program and by the report invoked by IDMS PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES in the SSAIIDMR program.

Use the sample CPPRIDMR member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidIDMR member. You need not customize the new &sidIDMR member if the response time thresholds are suitable for your installation. The CPPRIDMR member contains the following:

```
1. <_.5_SEC      /* 1ST RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   .50
2. .5-1_SEC      /* 2ND RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   1.00
3. 1-2_SEC      /* 3RD RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   2.00
4. 2-4_SEC      /* 4TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   4.00
5. 4-6_SEC      /* 5TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   6.00
6. >_6_SEC      /* 6TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   100
```

Edit the new &sidIDMR member as follows:

- 1 Change the Heading Data (the lines beginning with numbers 1 through 6), as appropriate, preserving the numeral and the following period. The maximum heading length for any given threshold is eight characters.
- 2 Enter the response time thresholds for each category in seconds in the format indicated in the member threshold parameters.

Step 5: Run the IDMS Data Reduction

Run the IDMS data reduction job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DIDMPROD* on page 1-44 through *DIDML102* on page 1-45.

Step 6: Run the IDMS Reports

Run the IDMS reports job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DIDMREPT* on page 1-45.

The IMS Subsystem

Installing the CIMS Capacity Planner IMS subsystem consists of allocating and initializing the required disk space, enrolling the various IMS regions, customizing JCL, customizing three CPPR.PARMLIB members, and running the data reduction and reporting jobs.

Each of the required steps is described in the following sections.

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets

See *Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets* on page 1-20.

Step 2: Register the IMS Regions

Prior to collecting any IMS data, you must register each IMS system for which you want to collect data. CIMS Capacity Planner does not process data for unregistered IMS systems.

Register IMS regions in the CPPRERT (Element Registration Table) by running the SSA1REGI program. This program specifies via the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter each of the eligible SMF SIDS for systems that can execute each specific IMS system. The IMS system identifier is specified via a IMS SYSTEM= parameter containing name of the SID for the IMS system being measured. You can register only one IMS region in a single execution of the SSA1REGI program.

For example, if you have four systems in your data center that run five separate IMS regions, your configuration might look like this:

- IMS1—runs on SYS1
- IMS2—runs on SYS2
- IMS3—runs on SYS3
- IMS4—runs on SYS4
- IMS5—runs on SYS4

The registration procedure would appear as follows:

Register the IMS1 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGI,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS1
IMS SYSTEM=IMS1
```

Register the IMS2 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1    EXEC PGM=SSAIREGI,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3   DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS2
IMS SYSTEM=IMS2
```

Register the IMS3 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1    EXEC PGM=SSAIREGI,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3   DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS3
IMS SYSTEM=IMS3
```

Register the IMS4 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1    EXEC PGM=SSAIREGI,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3   DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
IMS SYSTEM=IMS4
```

Register the IMS5 System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1    EXEC PGM=SSAIREGI,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3   DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
IMS SYSTEM=IMS5
```

Customize the DIMSNROL Member

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the DIMSNROL member that executes the SSA1REGI program. To customize DIMSNROL, repeat the following procedure for each IMS region for which data is to be collected:

- 1 Enter the IMS SID in the IMS SYSTEM= parameter.
- 2 In the Selected System= parameter, enter all the SMF SIDs under which the IMS system can operate, separated by commas. If the IMS system operates only on the system upon which the DIMSNROL job is run, then enter an * for the selected system.
- 3 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 4 Delete the second step or add steps as required.
- 5 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DIMSNROL JCL, see [DIMSNROL](#) on page A-46.

Step 3: Customize the IMS JCL

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the following sample JCL members that you can customize to run the IMS subsystem.

DIMSPROD

If you process the IMS system log, edit the JCL in the DIMSPROD member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 In ST01, substitute the proper data set name for the SMF data set in SYSUT1.
- 3 In ST02, substitute the proper data set name for the IMS log data set in SYSUT1.
- 4 In ST01 and ST02, adjust the space allocations in the SYSUT2 DD statements as required.
- 5 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF system name if the data being reduced is not from the system on which this job will be executed.
- 6 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters as required.
- 7 Enter the correct region names for the IMS CONTROL=, DBRC REGION=, DLI REGION=, DSNMSTR REGION=, and DSNDBM1 REGION= parameters.
- 8 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DIMSPROD JCL, see [DIMSPROD](#) on page A-47.

DIMSREPT

Regardless of the source of your input to the IMS data reduction module, the IMS reports are produced by a common set of modules under the control of a single report driver. You can edit the report request job in the DIMSREPT member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF system name if the data being reported upon is not from the system on which this job will be executed.
- 3 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DIMSREPT JCL, see [DIMSREPT](#) on page A-51.

Step 4: Create the IMS PARMLIB Members

You need to create the following members in CPPR.PARMLIB to provide data related to Summaries by Organization, Summaries by Application, and Summaries by Response Time Thresholds. CIMS Lab provides sample members that you can use to create these members.

Note that the names of these members must contain the SMF SID (represented by &sid). The &sid must be four characters long and it must begin with an alphabetic character as specified in [Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members](#) on page 1-22.

The SMF SIDs are specified in SYS1.PARMLIB in member SMFPRMxx, where xx is either 00 or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter SYSP=xx.

&sidIMSO—Transaction Codes for Organizations

The &sidIMSO member is used by the SSA1IMSE program to create the 9B graph as documented in Chapter 6 of the [CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide](#).

Use the sample CPPRIMSO member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidIMSO member. The CPPRIMSO member contains the following:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. WHOLESALE | /* 1ST TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| TOS* | |
| 2. RETAIL | /* 2ND TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| NMON | |
| 3. FINANCE | /* 3RD TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| ADS* | |
| 4. ACCOUNTING | /* 4TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| CS* | |
| 5. OPERATIONS | /* 5TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| TAP* | |
| 6. OTHER | /* 6TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| * | |

Edit the &sidIMSO member as follows:

- 1 Change the organization names in the member to reflect the names of your major IMS user organizations. Generally, it is convenient to specify up to five major user organizations and leave the last one for all others. An organization name is limited to eight alphanumeric characters.
- 2 Replace the sample transaction types with the transaction types used by each organization. If more than one organization uses any given transaction type, specify the transaction type under the organization in which you want it summarized. Separate each transaction type by a comma.

A wildcard capability is provided to reduce the number of transaction codes that you must enter. For example, if you enter ACT*, any transaction code beginning with the characters "ACT" (ACTGLO01, ACTGLO02, ACTFA005, etc.) is selected.

You must separate multiple transaction types by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of transactions types that can be specified.

&sidIMST—Transaction Codes for Applications

The &sidIMST member is used by the SSA1IMSE program to create the 9C graph as documented in Chapter 6 of the *CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide*.

Use the sample CPPRIMST member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidIMST member. The CPPRIMST member contains the following:

```

1. TOSS           /* 1ST TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   TOS*
2. CICS           /* 2ND TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   NMON,CS*
3. IDMS          /* 3RD TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   ADS*
4. ACCOUNTING    /* 4TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   ACT*
5. MISCELLANEOUS /* 5TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   MSC*
6. OTHER         /* 6TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
   *
```

Edit the new &sidIMST member as follows:

- 1 Change the application names in the member to reflect the names of your major IMS applications. Generally, it is convenient to specify up to five major applications and leave the last one for all others.
- 2 Replace the sample transaction types with the transaction types used by each application. Separate each transaction type by a comma.

A wildcard capability is provided to reduce the number of transaction codes that you must enter. For example, if you enter ACT*, any transaction code beginning with the characters "ACT" (ACTGLO01, ACTGLO02, ACTFA005, etc.) is selected.

You must separate multiple transaction types by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of transaction types that can be specified.

&sidIMSR—Response Time Thresholds

The &sidIMSR member is used by the SSA1IMSE graphing program and by the report invoked by `IMS PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES` in the SSAIMSR program.

The &sidIDMR member

Use the sample CPPRIMSR member in `CPPR.PARMLIB` to create the &sidIMSR member. You need not customize the new &sidIMSR member if the response time thresholds are suitable for your installation. The CPPRIMSR member contains the following:

1. <.5_SEC /* 1ST RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 .50
2. .5-1_SEC /* 2ND RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 1.00
3. 1-2_SEC /* 3RD RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 2.00
4. 2-4_SEC /* 4TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 4.00
5. 4-6_SEC /* 5TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 6.00
6. >.6_SEC /* 6TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 100

Edit the new &sidIMSR member as follows:

- 1** Change the Heading Data (the lines beginning with numbers 1 through 6), as appropriate, preserving the numeral and the following period. The maximum heading length for any given threshold is eight characters.
- 2** Enter the response time thresholds for each category in seconds in the format indicated in the member threshold parameters.

Step 5: Run the IMS Data Reduction

Run the IMS data reduction job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DIMSPROD* on page 1-51.

Step 6: Run the IMS Reports

Run the IMS reports job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DIMSREPT* on page 1-52.

The DB2 Subsystem

Installing the CIMS Capacity Planner DB2 subsystem consists of allocating and initializing the required disk space, enrolling the various DB2 regions, customizing JCL, customizing three CPPR.PARMLIB members, and running the data reduction and reporting jobs.

Each of the required steps is described in the following sections:

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets

See [Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets](#) on page 1-20.

Step 2: Register the DB2 Systems

Prior to collecting any DB2 data, you must register each DB2 system for which you want to collect data. CIMS Capacity Planner does not process data for unregistered DB2 systems.

Register DB2 systems in the CPPRERT (Element Registration Table) by running the SSA1REGR program. This program specifies via the `SELECTED SYSTEM=` parameter each of the eligible SMF SIDs for systems that can execute each specific DB2 system. The DB2 system name is specified via a `DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME=` parameter containing the name of the SID for the DB2 system being measured. You can register only one DB2 system in a single execution of the SSA1REGR program.

For example, if you have two systems that run DB2 in your data center, your configuration might look like this:

- DB2P—runs on SYS1
- DB2T—runs on SYS2

The registration procedure would appear as follows:

Register the DB2P System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGR,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS1
DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME=DB2P
```

Register the DB2T System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGR,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS2
DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME=DB2T
```

Customize the DDB2NRL1 Member

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the DDB2NRL1 member that executes the SSA1REGR program. To customize DDB2NRL1, repeat the following procedure for each DB2 region for which data is to be collected:

- 1 Enter the DB2 system name in the DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME= parameter.
- 2 In the Selected System= parameter, enter all the SMF SIDs under which the DB2 system can operate, separated by commas. If the DB2 system operates only on the system upon which the DDB2NROL job is run, then enter an * for the selected system.
- 3 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 4 Delete the second step or add steps, as required.
- 5 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DDB2NRL1 JCL, see [DDB2NRL1](#) on page A-33.

Step 3: Register the DB2 Connect Names

Register each of the DB2 connect names in the data center in the CPPRERT (Element Registration Table) by running the SSA1REGB program. Data for any unregistered DB2 connectors can be reported by specifying DB2NAME=**OTHER. This can be useful when processing data for test regions, for example. You can register only one DB2 connect names in a single execution of the SSA1REGB program.

Note • It is important that you do not register **OTHER as a DB2 connect name.

For example, if you have two systems in the data center and you have three separate DB2 connectors, your configuration might look like this:

- CICSPROD—runs on SYS1
- CICSTEST—runs on SYS2
- CICSPAYR—runs on SYS2

Customize the DDB2NRL2 Member

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the DDB2NRL2 member that executes the SSA1REGB program. To customize DDB2NRL2, repeat the following procedure for each DB2 connect name:

- 1 Enter the DB2 connect name in the DB2NAME= parameter.
- 2 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 3 Delete the second step or add steps, as required.
- 4 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DDB2NRL2 JCL, see [DDB2NRL2](#) on page A-34.

Step 4: Customize the DB2 JCL

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the following sample JCL members that you can customize to run the DB2 subsystem.

DDB2PROD

Edit the JCL in the DDB2PROD member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 In ST1, substitute the proper data set name for the SMF data set in SYSUT1.
- 3 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF system name.
- 4 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters as required.
- 5 Enter the correct DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME= parameter.
- 6 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DDB2PROD JCL, see [DDB2PROD](#) on page A-35.

DDB2REPT

Regardless of the source of your input to the DB2 data reduction module, the DB2 reports are produced by a common set of modules under the control of a single report driver. You can edit the report request job in the DDB2REPT member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF system name.
- 3 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DDB2REPT JCL, see [DDB2REPT](#) on page A-36.

Step 5: Create the DB2 PARMLIB Member

You need to create the following member in CPPR.PARMLIB to provide data related to Response Time Thresholds. CIMS Lab provides a sample member that you can use to create this member.

Note that the name of the member must contain the SMF SID (represented by &sid). The &sid must be four characters long and it must begin with an alphabetic character as specified in [Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members](#) on page 1-22.

The SMF SIDs are specified in SYS1.PARMLIB in member SMFPRMxx, where xx is either 00 or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter SYSP=xx.

&sidDB2R—Response Time Thresholds

The &sidDB2R member is used by the report invoked by DB2 CONNECTION:PLAN PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES and DB2 CONNECTION:AUTH-ID PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES in the SSA1DB2R program.

Create a new CPPR.PARMLIB member named &sidDB2R by copying the member CPPRDB2R. You need not customize the new &sidDB2R member if the response time thresholds are suitable for your installation.

The CPPRIMSR member contains the following:

1. <.5_SEC /* 1ST RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 .50
2. .5-1_SEC /* 2ND RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 1.00
3. 1-2_SEC /* 3RD RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 2.00
4. 2-4_SEC /* 4TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 4.00
5. 4-6_SEC /* 5TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 6.00
6. >6_SEC /* 6TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
 100

Edit the new `&sidDB2R` member as follows:

- 1 Change the Heading Data (the lines beginning with numbers 1 through 6), as appropriate, preserving the numeral and the following period. The maximum heading length for any given threshold is eight characters.
- 2 Enter the response time thresholds for each category in seconds in the format indicated in the member threshold parameters.

Step 6: Run the DB2 Data Reduction

Run the DB2 data reduction job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DDB2PROD* on page 1-57.

Step 7: Run the DB2 Reports

Run the DB2 reports job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DDB2REPT* on page 1-58.

The Model 204 Subsystem

Installing the CIMS Capacity Planner Model 204 Subsystem consists of allocating and initializing the required disk space, customizing JCL, customizing three CPPR.PARMLIB members, and running the data reduction and reporting jobs.

Each of the required steps is described in the following sections.

Note • Unlike other CIMS Capacity Planner subsystems, Model 204 does not require an element registration step.

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets

See *Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets* on page 1-20.

Step 2: Customize the Model 204 JCL

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the following sample JCL members that you can customize to run the Model 204 subsystem.

D204PROD

Edit the JCL in the D204PROD member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Substitute the proper data set name for the M204 input data set in SYSUT1.
- 3 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required **SMF** system name.
- 4 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters, if required.
- 5 Uncomment the SMFILE= parameter that describes the source of the M204 Journal data that is being processed by the data reduction program.
- 6 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the D204PROD JCL, see *D204PROD* on page A-17.

D204REPT

Regardless of the source of your input to the M204 data reduction module, the M204 reports are produced by a common set of modules under the control of a single report driver. You can edit the report request job in the D204REPT member as follows:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF System name.
- 3 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the D204REPT JCL, see [D204REPT](#) on page A-18.

Step 3: Customize Model 204 PARMLIB Members

You need to create the following members in CPPR.PARMLIB to provide data related to Summaries by Organization, Summaries by Application, and Summaries by Response Time Thresholds CIMS Lab provides sample members that you can use to create these members.

Note that the names of these members must contain the SMF SID (represented by &sid). The &sid must be four characters long and it must begin with an alphabetic character as specified in [Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members](#) on page 1-22.

The SMF SIDs are specified in SYS1.PARMLIB in member SMFPRMxx, where xx is either 00 or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter SYSP=xx.

&sid2040–USERIDs for Organizations

The &sid2040 member is used by the SSA1M20E program to create the MB graph as documented in Chapter 10 of the [CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide](#).

Use the sample CPPR2040 member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sid2040 member. The CPPR2040 member contains the following:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. WHOLESALE | /* 1ST TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| TOS* | |
| 2. RETAIL | /* 2ND TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| NMON | |
| 3. FINANCE | /* 3RD TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| ADS* | |
| 4. ACCOUNTING | /* 4TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| CS* | |
| 5. OPERATIONS | /* 5TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| TAP* | |
| 6. OTHER | /* 6TH TRANSACTION ORGANIZATION |
| * | |

Edit the &sid2040 member as follows:

- 1 Change the organization names in the member to reflect the names of your major M204 user organizations. Generally, it is convenient to specify up to five major organizations and leave the last one for all others. An organization name is limited to eight alphanumeric characters.
- 2 Replace the sample transaction types with the transaction types used by each organization. If more than one organization uses any given transaction type, specify the transaction type under the organization in which you want it summarized. Separate each transaction type by a comma.

A wildcard capability is provided to reduce the number of USERIDs that you must enter. For example, if you enter ACT*, any USERID beginning with the characters "ACT" (ACTGLO01, ACTGLO02, ACTFA005, etc.) is selected.

You must separate multiple transaction types by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of transactions types that can be specified.

&sid204T–USERIDS for Applications

The &sid204T member is used by the SSA1M20E program to create the MC graph as documented in Chapter 10 of the *CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide*.

Use the sample CPPR204T member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sid204T member. The CPPR204T member contains the following:

1. TOSS /* 1ST TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
TOS*
2. CICS /* 2ND TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
NMON,CS*
3. IDMS /* 3RD TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
ADS*
4. ACCOUNTING /* 4TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
ACT*
5. MISCELLANEOUS /* 5TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
MSC*
6. OTHER /* 6TH TRANSACTION CLASSIFICATION
*

Edit the new &sid204T member as follows:

- 1 Change the application names in the member to reflect the names of your major M204 applications. Generally, it is convenient to specify up to five major applications and leave the last one for all others.
- 2 Replace the sample transaction types with the transaction types used by each application. Separate each transaction type by a comma.

A wildcard capability is provided to reduce the number of USERIDs that you must enter. For example, if you enter ACT*, any USERID beginning with the characters "ACT" (ACTGLO01, ACTGLO02, ACTFA005, etc.) is selected.

You must separate multiple transaction types by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit into a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of transaction types that can be specified.

&sid204R—Response Time Thresholds

The &sid204R member is used by the SSA1M20E graphing program and by the report invoked by M204 PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES in the SSA1M20R program.

Use the sample CPPR204R member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sid204R member. You need not customize the new &sid204R member if the response time thresholds are suitable for your installation. The CPPR204R member contains the following:

```

1. <_.5_SEC      /* 1ST RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   .50
2. .5-1_SEC      /* 2ND RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   1.00
3. 1-2_SEC       /* 3RD RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   2.00
4. 2-4_SEC       /* 4TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   4.00
5. 4-6_SEC       /* 5TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   6.00
6. >_6_SEC       /* 6TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   100

```

Edit the &sid204R member as follows:

- 1 Change the Heading Data (the lines beginning with numbers 1 through 6), as appropriate, preserving the numeral and the following period. The maximum heading length for any given threshold is eight characters.
- 2 Enter the response time thresholds for each category in seconds in the format indicated in the member threshold parameters.

Step 4: Run the Model 204 Data Reduction

Run the Model 204 data reduction job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *D204PROD* on page 1-60.

Step 5: Run the Model 204 Reports

Run the Model 204 reports job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *D204REPT* on page 1-61.

The Network Subsystem

Installing the CIMS Capacity Planner Network Subsystem consists of allocating and initializing the required disk space, enrolling the various Network regions, customizing JCL, customizing three CPPR.PARMLIB members, and running the data reduction and reporting jobs.

Each of the required steps is described in the following sections.

Step 1: Allocate and Initialize the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets

See *Allocating and Initializing the ONLINE and INDEX Data Sets* on page 1-20.

Step 2: Register the VTAM APPLIDs

Prior to collecting any Network data, you must register each VTAM APPLID for which you want to collect data. CIMS Capacity Planner does not process data for unregistered VTAM APPLIDs.

Register VTAM APPLIDs in the CPPRERT (Element Registration Table) by running the SSA1REGN program. This program specifies via the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter each of the eligible SMF SIDs for systems that can execute each specific VTAM APPLID. The VTAM APPLID is specified via a VTAMNAME= parameter containing the name of the VTAM APPLID being measured. You can register only one VTAM APPLID in a single execution of the SSA1REGN program.

For example, if you have four Systems that run five separate VTAM APPLIDs in your data center, your configuration might look like this:

- CICSPROD—runs on SYS1
- CICSTEST—runs on SYS2
- CICSPAYR—runs on SYS3
- CICSACCT—runs on SYS4
- CICSEMAL—runs on SYS4

The registration procedure would appear as follows:

Register the CICSPROD System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGN,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS1
VTAMNAME=CICSPROD
```

Register the CICSTEST System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGN,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS2
VTAMNAME=CICSTEST
```

Register the CICSPAYR System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGN,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS3
VTAMNAME=CICSPAYR
```

Register the CICSACCT System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGN,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
VTAMNAME=CICSACCT
```

Register the CICSEMAL System

```
//JOB      JOB
//STEP1   EXEC PGM=SSA1REGN,REGION=1024K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT3  DD DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD *
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYS4
VTAMNAME=CICSEMAL
```

Customize the DNETNROL Member

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the DNETNROL member that executes the SSA1REGN program. To customize DNETNROL, repeat the following procedure for each VTAM APPLID for which data is to be collected:

- 1 Enter the VTAM APPLID in the VTAMNAME= parameter.
- 2 In the Selected System= parameter, enter all the SMF SIDS under which the VTAM APPLID can operate, separated by commas. If the VTAM APPLID operates only on the system upon which the DNETNROL job is run, then enter an * for the selected system.
- 3 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier of your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 4 Delete the second step or add steps, as required.
- 5 Replace the JOB statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the DNETNROL JCL, see [DNETNROL](#) on page A-53.

Step 3: Customize the Network JCL

The CPPR.CNTL data set contains the following sample JCL members that you can customize to run the Network subsystem.

DNETPROD

The DNETPROD member is used as a model to customize the Network data reduction job that is used regardless of the source of the records being input to the Network subsystem data reduction.

To edit the DNETPROD member:

- 1 Change &PREFIX to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Adjust the space allocation in the SYSUT3 DD statement, as required. The space allocated to the SYSUT3 data set should be at least as much as the allocation for the ONLINE data set.
- 3 Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= parameter to the required SMF system name if the data being reduced is not from the system on which this JOB will be executed.
- 4 Change the UNIT=SYSDA parameters, if required.
- 5 If you choose to limit the data reduction to a single APPLID, specify the APPLID via the VTAMNAME= parameter. If no APPLID is specified via the VTAMNAME parameter, all registered VTAM APPLIDs are processed.
- 6 If you are processing records from the NETSPY log, Netview (any Netview record source), or the Network Performance Monitor - NPM (any NPM record source); comment out the FILTER=39 statement by inserting an asterisk (*) in column 1.

- 7 Uncomment the `SMFILE=` parameter that describes your source of input to the Network data reduction program by removing the `*` from the first column of the statement.
- 8 Replace the `JOB` statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the `DNETPROD` JCL, see [DNETPROD](#) on page A-54.

DNETREPT

Regardless of the source of your input to the Network data reduction module, the Network reports are produced by a common set of modules under the control of a single report driver. You can edit the report request job in the `DNETREPT` member as follows:

- 1 Change `&PREFIX` to the high-level qualifier for your CIMS Capacity Planner installation.
- 2 Change the `SELECTED SYSTEM=` parameter to the required SMF system name.
- 3 Customize the `NETWORK TERMINAL NAME=` and the `EXCLUDE` parameters according to the instructions in the Chapter 5 of the [CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide](#) or delete them entirely.
- 4 Replace the `JOB` statement with one that is valid for your installation and submit the job for execution.

To view the `DNETREPT` JCL, see [DNETREPT](#) on page A-55.

Step 4: Customize Network PARMLIB Members

You need to create the following members in `CPPR.PARMLIB` to provide data related to Summaries by Logical Line Groups, Summaries by VTAM APPLIDs, and Response Time Thresholds CIMS Lab provides sample members that you can use to create these members.

Note that the names of these members must contain the SMF SID (represented by `&sid`). The `&sid` must be four characters long and it must begin with an alphabetic character as specified in [Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members](#) on page 1-22.

The SMF SIDs are specified in `SYS1.PARMLIB` in member `SMFPRMxx`, where `xx` is either `00` or the operand supplied in the IPL parameter `SYSP=xx`.

&sidNETL—Logical Line Groups

Using the sample CPPRNETL member to create the &sidNETL member. The CPPRNETL member contains the following:

1. PRINTERS /* 1ST LINE GROUP
 P*
2. NETM_A /* 2ND LINE GROUP
 NMMFA*
3. NETM_B /* 3RD LINE GROUP
 NMMFB*
4. NETM_C /* 4TH LINE GROUP
 NMMFC*
5. NOGALES /* 5TH LINE GROUP
 T02NM*
6. SINGAPORE /* 6TH LINE GROUP
 T03S*,T03X*

Edit the new &sidNETL member as follows:

- 1** Change the line group names in the model to reflect the names of your major logical line groups. Although you can change the names of the logical line groups, the numbers from 1 to 6 and the periods immediately following must be preserved. Each name can be up to eight characters long.
- 2** Replace the sample line name prefixes with the line name prefixes for each line group. Separate each Line Name Prefix By a comma, as shown in the member.

You must separate multiple line name prefixes by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit on a single line, continue onto additional lines, as required, by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of line name prefixes that can be specified.

&sidNETN—Network VTAM APPLIDs

Using the sample CPPRNETN member to create the &sidNETN member. The CPPRNETL member contains the following:

1. CICSXNET /* 1ST VTAM APPLID
 CICSXNET,A01CICS
2. CICSPROD /* 2ND VTAM APPLID
 CICSPROD,A02CICS
3. TSO /* 3RD VTAM APPLID
 TSO,A01TSO
4. CICSPAYR /* 4TH VTAM APPLID
 CICSPAYR,A03CICS
5. NETM /* 5TH VTAM APPLID
 NETM,A01NETM
6. CICSTEST /* 6TH VTAM APPLID
 CICSTEST,A04CICS,A05CICS

Edit the &sidNETN member as follows:

- 1 Change the summary names in the sample member to the names under which the activity related to the various APPLIDs are to be summarized (up to six).
- 2 Replace the sample APPLIDS with the APPLIDS for each summary name. Separate each APPLID by a comma, as shown in the member.

You must Separate multiple APPLIDs by commas. If all the entries at any level do not fit on a single line, continue onto additional lines as required by placing a comma followed by two blanks after the last entry on the line to be continued. There is no practical limit on the number of APPLIDs that can be specified.

&sidNETR—Response Time Thresholds

The &sidNETR member is used by the SSA1NETE graphing program and by the report invoked by NETWORK PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES in the SSAINETR program.

Use the sample CPPRNETR member in CPPR.PARMLIB to create the &sidNETR member. You need not customize the new &sidNETR member if the response time thresholds are suitable for your installation. The CPPRNETR member contains the following:

```

1. <_.5_SEC      /* 1ST RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   .50
2. .5-1_SEC      /* 2ND RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   1.00
3. 1-2_SEC      /* 3RD RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   2.00
4. 2-4_SEC      /* 4TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   4.00
5. 4-6_SEC      /* 5TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   6.00
6. >_6_SEC      /* 6TH RESPONSE CLASSIFICATION
   100

```

Edit the new &sidNETR member as follows:

- 1 Change the Heading Data (the lines beginning with numbers 1 through 6), as appropriate, preserving the numeral and the following period. The maximum heading length for any given threshold is eight characters.
- 2 Enter the response time thresholds for each category in seconds in the format indicated in the member threshold parameters.

Step 5: Run the Network Data Reduction

Run the Network data reduction job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DNETPROD* on page 1-66.

Step 6: Run the Network Reports

Run the Network reports job using the JCL that was customized according to the steps in *DNETREPT* on page 1-67.

Upgrading CIMS Capacity Planner (Same Version)

Note • If you are upgrading to CIMS Capacity Planner 6.0 from an earlier version (5.1, 5.2, or 5.3), this section is not applicable. You cannot perform the maintenance updates described in this section across versions.

If you are upgrading from one genlevel of CIMS Capacity Planner 6.0 to a new genlevel of 6.0, download the self-extracting file `cpprupdt_<genleveldate>.exe`. This file is located:

- On the CIMS Product CD—in the CIMSPPR folder.
- On the CIMS Lab Web—on the **Downloads ▶ CIMS Capacity Planner** page under **CIMS Capacity Planner Product Updates**.

The `cpprupdt_<genleveldate>.exe` file is referred to as a *maintenance update* and upgrades your current genlevel to the latest genlevel of the same version. The latest genlevel contains all updates that have been made to the product since the initial genlevel was released.

The `cpprupdt_<genleveldate>.exe` file contains a `readme` file with upgrade instructions.

Note • Maintenance updates are not available on the CIMS Product Tape.

Applying Product Updates

The **Downloads ▶ CIMS Capacity Planner** page also contains *product updates* that CIMS Lab has made between genlevel builds. These updates, which are located under **CIMS Capacity Planner Product Updates**, have been added since the genlevel build was created.

Product updates are those `.exe` files that do not include `cpprupdt_` in the file name (file names that contain `cpprupdt_` represent maintenance updates).

You should download and apply all the updates that are appropriate and that have dates *later* than the installed CIMS Capacity Planner genlevel date. Each genlevel includes the updates that precede it.

Note • You cannot apply product updates across versions.

Installation Checklist

CIMS Capacity Planner Installation Checklist	2-2
CIMS Capacity Planner Base System Traditional Checklist	2-3
CIMS Capacity Planner Base System Web Install Checklist	2-4
CIMS Capacity Planner Workload Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-6
CIMS Capacity Planner DASM Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-8
CIMS Capacity Planner CICS Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-10
CIMS Capacity Planner IDMS Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-13
CIMS Capacity Planner IMS Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-16
CIMS Capacity Planner Network Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-19
CIMS Capacity Planner DB2 Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-22
CIMS Capacity Planner Model 204 Subsystem Installation Checklist	2-25
CIMS Capacity Planner Presentation Graphics Interface Installation Checklist	2-27

CIMS Capacity Planner Installation Checklist

The CIMS Capacity Planner Installation Checklist is intended to simplify the installation process. A checklist is provided for each individual CIMS Capacity Planner subsystem. You need only refer to the checklists for the subsystems that you intend to use. The information required to complete the checklists is contained in *Chapter 1, Installing CIMS Capacity Planner* and by your site-specific Data Center.

If you are already a CIMS Capacity Planner user and are upgrading to the most current version of CIMS Capacity Planner, CIMS Lab suggests that you install the entire set of CIMS Capacity Planner libraries into a set of test PDSs and verify that all of the programs work within your existing environment before placing the current version into production. New releases of CIMS Capacity Planner are downward compatible with earlier versions. That is, it should not be necessary to convert any of your CIMS Capacity Planner data sets (ONLINE, INDEX, CPPRERT, HGDLIB, and PARMLIB) to use the new version of CIMS Capacity Planner. However, you need to convert all of your version 5.x ONLINE and INDEX data sets from BSAM to PDSE to upgrade to version 6.0. Version 6.0 contains conversion utilities for this purpose.

As always, the CNTL library distributed on the CIMS Capacity Planner tape contains model JCL for all of the subsystems and facilities provided with the CIMS Capacity Planner system. We advise that you browse through the CPPR.CNTL member named \$\$INDEX to see which new reports and features are available with this version of CIMS Capacity Planner.

The ISPF/PDF libraries on the distribution tape also reflect the most recent online facilities available through CIMS Capacity Planner. All four ISPF/PDF libraries (CPPRCLIB, CPPRMLIB, CPPRPLIB, and CPPRSLIB) must be used as a set in concert with the new LOAD library since they have certain version inter-dependencies. Note that an ISPF/PDF Tutorial is now distributed as a separate file (CPPRTLIB).

The distributed PARMLIB contains model members for each individual subsystem. Browse the library to see if any new members have been added which may apply to your environment. If you have any questions, problems or concerns with the format or contents of the installation tape, please contact CIMS Lab for further information.

CIMS Capacity Planner Base System Traditional Checklist

This is the step-by-step checklist for installing the Base System using a cartridge.

To install the Base System from a cartridge

- 1 Select a DASD Volume to hold the CIMS Capacity Planner system: _____
- 2 Select a Data Set Name Prefix for CIMS Capacity Planner: _____
- 3 Select a Generic Unit Name as necessary: SYSDA= _____
- 4 Note the SMF SID of your system(s): _____
(SYS1.PARMLIB member SMFPRMxx)
- 5 Using IEBGENER, copy the first file of the CIMS Capacity Planner distribution tape to a CNTL PDS named: _____
- 6 Edit the Member you just created-CPPR. INSTALL(INST01):
 - Change &PREFIX to your data set name prefix _____
 - Change &VOLUME to your selected VOLSER _____
 - Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
 - Add a legitimate JOBCARD
 - Submit the job for execution
 - Verify that all of the libraries loaded correctly
 - If your DASD farm is SMS-managed, make the LOADLIB APF-Authorized
- 7 Set up the CIMS Capacity Planner ISPF Interface
 - Add the distributed CPPR.CPPRCLIB to the SYSPROC concatenation of your TSO LOGON PROC.
 - Edit the distributed CPPR.CPPRCLIB as follows:
 - Change &PREFIX in the member CPPR to your prefix.
- 8 Allocate and initialize the Base Subsystem data sets. Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL library member DUTLINIT as follows:
 - Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
 - Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____
 - Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
 - Add a legitimate JOBCARD
 - Submit the JOB for execution
 - Verify that the job ran correctly

CIMS Capacity Planner Base System Web Install Checklist

This is the step-by-step checklist for installing the Base System using the Web install.

To install the Base System form the Web install

- 1** Select a DASD Volume to hold the CIMS Capacity Planner system: _____
- 2** Select a Data Set Name Prefix for CIMS Capacity Planner: _____
- 3** Select a Generic Unit Name as necessary: SYSDA= _____
- 4** Note the SMF SID of your system(s): _____
(SYS1.PARMLIB member SMFPRMxx)
- 5** Connect to the CIMS Lab, Inc. Web site and download the self-extracting executable, cimscppr.exe.
- 6** Execute cimscppr.exe.
- 7** Review the readme.txt file for the latest and most current installation instructions.
- 8** Transfer JCL files to the mainframe: alloc.jcl, instjoba.jcl and instjobb.
- 9** Execute alloc.jcl on the mainframe to allocate files.
- 10** Transfer sequential files from the PC to the mainframe. See readme.txt for details.
- 11** Modify and submit instjoba.jcl on the mainframe.
- 12** Modify and submit instjobb.jcl on the mainframe
- 13** Customize the linkage-editor procedure. Edit the distributed LINKJCL library member LINKPROC as follows:
 - Change &PREFIX to your data set name prefix _____
- 14** Edit the distributed LINKJCL library members INSTJOB1 and INSTJOB2 as follows:
 - Add a legitimate JOBCARD
 - Change JCLLIB statement to LINKJCL DSN _____
 - Submit the INSTJOB1 job for execution
 - Verify that all of the modules link correctly, RC=0
 - Submit the INSTJOB2 job for execution
 - Verify that all of the modules link correctly, RC=0

15 Set up the CIMS Capacity Planner ISPF Interface

- Add the distributed CPPR.CPPRCLIB to the SYSPROC concatenation of your TSO LOGON PROC.
- Edit the distributed CPPR.CPPRCLIB as follows:
- Change &PREFIX in the member CPPR to your prefix.

16 Allocate and initialize the Base Subsystem data sets. Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL library member DUTLINIT as follows:

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____
- Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the JOB for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

CIMS Capacity Planner Workload Subsystem Installation Checklist

This is the step-by-step checklist for installing the CIMS Capacity Planner Workload Subsystem.

To install the CIMS Capacity Planner Workload Subsystem

- 1** Select a Volume to hold the Workload Files:
 - ONLINE: _____
 - INDEX: _____
- 2** Allocate and initialize the Workload Subsystem data sets. Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL library member DWKLINIT as follows:
 - Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
 - Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____
 - Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
 - Add a legitimate JOBCARD
 - Submit the JOB for execution
 - Verify that the JOB ran correctly
- 3** Register the systems in the Data Center. Edit the CPPR.CNTL member DWKLNROL as follows:
 - Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
 - Add your SMF SID(s) to the SELECTED SYSTEM= _____
 - Add a legitimate JOBCARD
 - Submit the JOB for execution
 - Verify that the JOB ran correctly
- 4** Examine SYS1.PARMLIB(IEAICSxx) to determine PGNs for:
 - ONLINE: _____
 - DATABASE: _____
 - NETWORK: _____
 - TSO: _____
 - BATCH: _____

Note • If you are running MVS 5.1 in Goal Mode, it will be necessary to associate Service Class Names with pseudo-PGNs. For details, refer to *MVS 5.x Goal Mode Support* on page 1-30.

5 Edit the CPPR.PARMLIB member named GLOBAL as follows:

- Enter your Company's name in the TITLE parameter
- Change the PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR as appropriate
- Change the LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR as appropriate
- Re-save the GLOBAL member

6 Create and tailor a LOCAL member of CPPR.PARMLIB as follows

- Copy CPPR.PARMLIB(CPPR) to a new member with the name of your SMF SID. Refer to *Step 3: Set the Local Parameters (If Required)* on page 1-23.
- Edit the member to add the PGNs related to each of the applicable categories based upon the data gathered in Step 4 above.
- Save your newly created LOCAL member.

7 Tailor the Workload JCL for your installation

Edit the CPPR.CNTL library member DWKLPROD as follows:

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
- Change the SYSUT1 DD statement to point to your SMF data
- If you are using TMON/MVS and wish to use the TMON files in place of RMF, you must include the following statements in the Job stream which processes the SMF data:

```
RMF RECORDS=EXCLUDE
```

```
SMFILE=TMVS
```

- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the JOB
- Save the updated CPPRPROD member
- Verify that job ran correctly

CIMS Capacity Planner DASM Subsystem Installation Checklist

This is the Installation Checklist for the DASM Reporting Subsystem.

To install the DASM Reporting Subsystem

1 Define your DASD Storage Pools. Edit CPPR.PARMLIB(DASDPOOL) to define your storage pools.

- Select six pools of DASD by category
- Name the pools

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

6. _____

- Select the Volumes which belong to each pool

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

6. _____

2 Tailor the &sidDSNX PARMLIB member.

Copy CPPR.PARMLIB(CPPRDSNX) to a member with the name of your SMF SID plus the characters DSX as discussed in *Step 2: Create the &sidDSNX Member* on page 1-31. This member is used by the data reduction module of the DASM Subsystem to parse the data set names in the DASD Farm. Refer to Chapter 2 of the *CIMS Capacity Planner User Guide* for more information. Edit the newly created member as follows:

- Add an entry for all high level qualifiers which are to be skipped when determining the owner of a data set.
- Add an entry for all 2nd level qualifiers that are to be skipped when determining the owner of a data set if the first level qualifier is matched.
- Add an entry for all 3rd level qualifiers that are to be skipped when determining the owner of a data set if the previous qualifiers are matched.

- Add an entry for all 4th level qualifiers that are to be skipped when determining the owner of a data set if the previous qualifiers are matched.
- Add an entry for all 5th level qualifiers that are to be skipped when determining the owner of a data set if the previous qualifiers are matched.
- Add an entry for all 6th level qualifiers that are to be skipped when determining the owner of a data set if the previous qualifiers are matched.

Save the newly created member into the CPPR.PARMLIB

- 3** Allocate and initialize the DASM Subsystem data sets. Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL library member DASMINIT as follows:
 - Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
 - Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____
 - Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
 - Add a legitimate JOBCARD
 - Submit the JOB for execution
 - Verify that the job ran correctly
- 4** Tailor the DASM JCL. Edit the CPPR.CNTL member DASMCMIT as follows:
 - Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
 - Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
 - Change the Volume Ignore list as required
 - Change the DSN Ignore/Include list as required
 - Add a legitimate JOBCARD
 - Submit the job for execution
 - Re-save the edited JCL
 - Verify that the job ran correctly
- 5** If your DASD farm is SMS-managed, and you wish to use the ISPF/PDF Interface for online reports:
 - Make sure the CIMS Capacity Planner LOADLIB is APF-Authorized
 - Modify the IKJTS000 member of SYS1.PARMLIB to include the SSA1DASM program

CIMS Capacity Planner CICS Subsystem Installation Checklist

This is the installation checklist for the CICS data reduction and reporting subsystem.

To install the CICS data reduction and reporting subsystem

1 Allocate and Initialize the CIMS Capacity Planner CICS data sets.

If you have elected to use a common set of ONLINE and INDEX data sets for the Workload and the CICS Subsystems, then you should skip to [Step 2](#) to register the CICS regions.

- Select a Volume to hold the CICS files

ONLINE: _____

INDEX: _____

- Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL member named DCICINIT.

Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____

Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____

Change SYSDA as necessary to _____

Change the SPACE parameters if required

Add a legitimate JOBCARD

Submit the job for execution

Verify that the job ran correctly

2 Register the CICS regions.

Edit the CPPR.CNTL library member named DCICNROL to construct the element registration job. Refer to [Step 2: Register the CICS Regions](#) on page 1-34 for CICS element registration information.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
- Specify your SMF IDs using SELECTED SYSTEM= _____
- Specify the CICS system using CICSNAME= _____
- Set up a separate step for each CICS region you wish to track
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

3 Tailor the CICS members in CPPR.PARMLIB.

All CICS related members begin with the SMF SID followed by the characters CIC followed by a one character function identifier.

- Copy the member named CPPRCICO to a member &sidCICO. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Edit the newly created member to specify the transaction codes for each separate organization up to six.
- Copy the member named CPPRCICR to a member named &sidCICR and edit it to specify your CICS response time thresholds. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Copy the member named CPPRCICT to a member named &sidCICT and edit it to specify the CICS transaction codes for each CICS application up to six. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.

4 Tailor the CICS Workload JCL.

The CICS model JCL member may be determined by reviewing *Step 3: Customize the CICS JCL* on page 1-37 or by browsing the CPPR.CNTL member named \$\$INDEX. After the member containing the model JCL has been determined, tailor it as follows:

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as required to _____
- Change SYSUT1 to point to your input
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change CICSNAME as required to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

5 Tailor the CICS Report JCL

The model JCL for running the CICS reports is contained in the CPPR.CNTL library member named DCICREPT.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change the CICSNAME= to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly
- Print the reports

CIMS Capacity Planner IDMS Subsystem Installation Checklist

This is the installation checklist for the IDMS data reduction and reporting subsystem.

To install the IDMS data reduction and reporting subsystem

1 Allocate and Initialize the CIMS Capacity Planner IDMS data sets.

If you have elected to use a common set of ONLINE and INDEX data sets for the Workload and the IDMS Subsystems, then you should skip to the IDMS element registration Step 2 below.

- Select a Volume to hold the IDMS files

ONLINE: _____

INDEX: _____

- Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL member named DIDMINIT

Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____

Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____

Change SYSDA as necessary to _____

Change the SPACE parameters if required

Add a legitimate JOBCARD

Submit the job for execution

Verify that the job ran correctly

2 Register the IDMS regions.

Edit the CPPR.CNTL library member named DIDMNROL to construct the element registration job. Refer to [Step 2: Register the IDMS CVs](#) on page 1-42 for IDMS element registration information.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
- Specify your SMF IDs using SELECTED SYSTEM= _____
- Specify the IDMS system using IDMSNAME= _____
- Set up a separate step for each IDMS region you wish to track
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

3 Tailor the IDMS members in CPPR.PARMLIB.

All IDMS related members begin with the SMF SID followed by the characters IDM followed by a one character function identifier.

- Copy the member named CPPRIDMO to a member &sidIDMO. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Edit the newly created member to specify the transaction codes for each separate organization up to six.
- Copy the member named CPPRIDMR to a member named &sidIDMR and edit it to specify your IDMS response time thresholds. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Copy the member named CPPRIDMT to a member named &sidIDMT and edit it to specify the IDMS transaction codes for each IDMS application up to six. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.

4 Tailor the IDMS Workload JCL.

The IDMS model JCL member may be determined by reviewing *Step 3: Customize the IDMS JCL* on page 1-44 or by browsing the CPPR.CNTL member named \$\$INDEX. After the member containing the model JCL has been determined, tailor it as follows:

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as required to _____
- Change SYSUT1 to point to your input
- Change SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change IDMSNAME as required to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

5 Tailor the IDMS Report JCL.

The model JCL for running the IDMS reports is contained in the CPPR.CNTL library member named DIDMREPT.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change the IDMSNAME= to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly
- Print the reports

CIMS Capacity Planner IMS Subsystem Installation Checklist

This is the installation checklist for the IMS data reduction and reporting subsystem.

To install the IMS data reduction and reporting subsystem

1 Allocate and Initialize the CIMS Capacity Planner IMS data sets.

If you have elected to use a common set of ONLINE and INDEX data sets for the Workload and the IMS Subsystems, then you should skip to the IMS element registration Step 2 below).

- Select a Volume to hold the IMS files

ONLINE: _____

INDEX: _____

- Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL member named DIMSINIT

Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____

Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____

Change SYSDA as necessary to _____

Change the SPACE parameters if required

Add a legitimate JOBCARD

Submit the job for execution

Verify that the job ran correctly

2 Register the IMS regions.

Edit the CPPR.CNTL library member named DIMSNROL to construct the element registration job. Refer to *Step 2: Register the IMS Regions* on page 1-49 for IMS element registration information.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
- Specify your SMF IDs using SELECTED SYSTEM= _____
- Specify the IMS system using IMS SYSTEM= _____
- Set up a separate step for each IMS region you wish to track
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

3 Tailor the IMS members in CPPR.PARMLIB.

All IMS related members begin with the SMF SID followed by the characters IMS followed by a one character function identifier.

- Copy the member named CPPRIMS0 to a member &sidIMS0. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Edit the newly created member to specify the transaction codes for each separate organization up to six.
- Copy the member named CPPRIMSR to a member named &sidIMSR and edit it to specify your IMS response time thresholds. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Copy the member named CPPRIMST to a member named &sidIMST and edit it to specify the IMS transaction codes for each IMS application up to six. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.

4 Tailor the IMS Workload JCL

The IMS model JCL member to be used may be determined by reviewing *Step 3: Customize the IMS JCL* on page 1-51 or by browsing the CPPR.CNTL member named \$\$\$INDEX. After the Member containing the model JCL has been determined, tailor it as follows:

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as required to _____
- Change SYSUT1 in ST01 to point to your SMF TYPE 30 input file
- Change SYSUT1 in ST02 to point to your IMS log input file
- Change SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change IMS SYSTEM= to _____
- Change the SYSIN parameters to correspond to the region names for your IMS system. If you are not running DB2 with IMS, comment out the DSNMSTR and DSNDBM1 parameters in ST03. Otherwise, enter the respective Region Names.
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

5 Tailor the IMS Report JCL.

The model JCL for running the IMS reports is contained in the CPPR.CNTL library member named DIMSREPT.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change the IMS SYSTEM= to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly
- Print the reports

CIMS Capacity Planner Network Subsystem Installation Checklist

This is the installation checklist for the CPPR Network data reduction and reporting subsystem.

To install the CPPR Network data reduction and reporting subsystem

1 Allocate and Initialize the CIMS Capacity Planner Network data sets.

If you have elected to use a common set of ONLINE and INDEX data sets for the Workload and the Network Subsystems, then you should skip to the Network element registration Step 2 below.

- Select a Volume to hold the Network files

ONLINE: _____

INDEX: _____

- Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL member named DNETINIT

Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____

Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____

Change SYSDA as necessary to _____

Change the SPACE parameters if required

Add a legitimate JOBCARD

Submit the job for execution

Verify that the job ran correctly

2 Register the Network regions.

Edit the CPPR.CNTL library member named DNETNROL to construct the element registration job. Refer to [Step 2: Register the VTAM APPLIDs](#) on page 1-64 for Network (VTAM) element registration information.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
- Specify your SMF IDs using SELECTED SYSTEM= _____
- Specify the VTAM APPLIDs using the VTAMNAME= _____
- Set up a separate step for each VTAM APPLID region you wish to track
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution and verify that the job ran correctly

3 Tailor the Network members in CPPR.PARMLIB.

All Network related members begin with the SMF SID followed by the characters NET followed by a one character function identifier.

- Copy the member named CPPRNETL to a member &sidNETL. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Edit the newly created member to specify the names of your line groups (up to six) and the line name prefixes associated with each line group.
- Copy the member named CPPRNETR to a member named &sidNETR and edit it to specify your Network response time thresholds. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Copy the member named CPPRNETN to a member named &sidNETN and edit it to specify the summary names under which the activity related to the various APPLIDs are to be summarized. Also, specify the APPLIDs that are to be summarized under each summary name. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.

4 Tailor the Network Workload JCL.

The Network model JCL member may be determined by reviewing *Step 3: Customize the Network JCL* on page 1-66 or by browsing the CPPR.CNTL member named \$\$INDEX. After the member containing the model JCL has been determined, tailor it as follows:

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as required to _____
- Change SYSUT1 to point to your input
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change VTAMNAME= as required to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

5 Tailor the Network Report JCL.

The model JCL for running the Network reports is contained in the CPPR.CNTL library member named DNETREPT.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change the VTAMNAME= to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly
- Print the reports

CIMS Capacity Planner DB2 Subsystem Installation Checklist

This is the installation checklist for the DB2 data reduction and reporting subsystem.

To install the DB2 data reduction and reporting subsystem

1 Allocate and Initialize the CIMS Capacity Planner DB2 data sets

If you have elected to use a common set of ONLINE and INDEX data sets for the Workload and the DB2 Subsystems, then you should skip to the DB2 element registration Step 2 below).

- Select a Volume to hold the DB2 files

ONLINE: _____

INDEX: _____

- Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL member named DDB2INIT

Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____

Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____

Change SYSDA as necessary to _____

Change the SPACE parameters if required

Add a legitimate JOBCARD

Submit the job for execution

Verify that the job ran correctly

2 Register the DB2 regions.

Edit the CPPR.CNTL library member named DDB2NRL1 to construct the element registration job. Refer to [Step 2: Register the DB2 Systems](#) on page 1-55 for DB2 element registration information.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
- Specify your SMF IDs using SELECTED SYSTEM= _____
- Specify the DB2 system using DB2 SUBSYSTEM= _____
- Set up a separate step for each DB2 region you wish to track
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

3 Register the DB2 Connect Names.

Edit the CPPR.CNTL library member named DDB2NRL2 to construct the connect name registration job. Refer to *Step 3: Register the DB2 Connect Names* on page 1-56 for DB2 connect name registration information.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as necessary to _____
- Specify your SMF IDs using SELECTED SYSTEM=_____
- Specify the DB2 system using DB2NAME=_____
- Set up a separate step for each DB2 Name you wish to track
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

4 Tailor the DB2 members in CPPR.PARMLIB

All DB2 related members begin with the SMF SID followed by the characters DB2 followed by a one character function identifier.

- Copy the member named CPPRDB2R to a member named &sidDB2R and edit it to specify your DB2 response time thresholds. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.

5 Tailor the DB2 Workload JCL

The DB2 model JCL member contained in CPPR.CNTL is named DDB2PROD. Tailor the model JCL as follows:

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as required to _____
- Change SYSUT1 to point to your input
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change the DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

6 Tailor the DB2 Report JCL

The model JCL for running the DB2 reports is contained in the CPPR.CNTL library member named DDB2REPT.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Change the DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME to _____
- Change the BEGIN DATE to _____
- Change the END DATE to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly
- Print the reports

CIMS Capacity Planner Model 204 Subsystem Installation Checklist

This is the installation checklist for the Model 204 data reduction and reporting subsystem.

To install the Model 204 data reduction and reporting subsystem

1 Allocate and Initialize the CIMS Capacity Planner M204 data sets.

If you have elected to use a common set of ONLINE and INDEX data sets for the Workload and the M204 Subsystems, then you should skip to Tailoring the M204 PARMLIB members. See Step 3 below.

- Select a Volume to hold the M204 files

ONLINE: _____

INDEX: _____

- Edit the distributed CPPR.CNTL member named D204INIT

Change &VOLUME to your VOLSER _____

Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____

Change SYSDA as necessary to _____

Change the SPACE parameters if required

Add a legitimate JOBCARD

Submit the job for execution

Verify that the job ran correctly

2 Register the M204 regions.

No element registration is required for the Model 204 subsystem.

3 Tailor the M204 members in CPPR.PARMLIB.

All M204 related members begin with the SMF SID followed by the characters 204 followed by a one character function identifier.

- Copy the member named CPPR2040 to a member &sid2040. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to [Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members](#) on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Edit the newly created member to specify the transaction codes for each separate organization up to six.

- Copy the member named CPPR204R to a member named &sid204R and edit it to specify your M204 response time thresholds. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.
- Copy the member named CPPR204T to a member named &sid204T and edit it to specify the M204 transaction codes for each M204 application up to six. If your SMF System begins with a numeric character or is less than four characters long, refer to *Naming Conventions for Customized Data Set Members* on page 1-22 for instructions on specifying the member name.

4 Tailor the M204 Workload JCL

The M204 model JCL is contained in member D204PROD of the CPPR.CNTL library. Tailor the JCL as follows:

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change SYSDA as required to _____
- Change SYSUT1 to point to your input
- Change SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly

5 Tailor the M204 Report JCL.

The model JCL for running the M204 reports is contained in the CPPR.CNTL library member named D204REPT.

- Change &PREFIX to your prefix _____
- Change the SELECTED SYSTEM= to _____
- Add a legitimate JOBCARD
- Submit the job for execution
- Verify that the job ran correctly
- Print the reports

CIMS Capacity Planner Presentation Graphics Interface Installation Checklist

There are many different Presentation Graphics products available for the PC, as well as the IBM host-based product GDDM. CIMS Capacity Planner provides data point members in delimited ASCII format (.CSV) which may be used as input to one or more of the following:

- MS/DOS Harvard Graphics Release 2.3 from Software Publishing
- MS/DOS Harvard Graphics Release 3 from Software Publishing
- Harvard Graphics for Windows from Software Publishing
- EXCEL from Microsoft
- Power Point from Microsoft
- Lotus Freelance
- GDDM on the MVS Host

Each data point member represents the data for a specific graph. In general, a data point member is imported into a predefined template to create the graph itself. Graph templates are available for many of the products listed above.

The data point members reside in the HGDLIB and may be processed on the MVS Host with GDDM using the ISPF/PDF interface; they may be downloaded to the PC individually; or they may be packed into a sequential file (see the description of the CIMS Capacity Planner Utility named SSA1HGDF in the Utilities section of this manual) which is then downloaded and unpacked on the PC with a CIMS Capacity Planner UNPACKER Utility.

■ **Installation Checklist**

CIMS Capacity Planner Presentation Graphics Interface Installation Checklist



Control Library JCL Examples

\$\$INDEX	A-3
D204INIT	A-16
D204PROD	A-17
D204REPT	A-18
DASMCOLW	A-19
DASMINIT	A-21
DCICINIT	A-22
DCICNROL	A-23
DCICPROD	A-24
DCICREPT	A-26
DCICSMF	A-27
DCICTMON	A-29
DDB2INIT	A-32
DDB2NRL1	A-33
DDB2NRL2	A-34
DDB2PROD	A-35
DDB2REPT	A-36
DIDMINIT	A-37
DIDML102	A-38
DIDMNROL	A-39
DIDMPL12	A-40
DIDMPROD	A-41
DIDMPSMF	A-42

DIDMREPT	A-43
DIMSINIT	A-45
DIMSNROL	A-46
DIMSPROD	A-47
DIMSREPT	A-51
DNETINIT	A-52
DNETNROL	A-53
DNETPROD	A-54
DNETREPT	A-55
DUTLINIT	A-56
DWKLINIT	A-57
DWKLNROL	A-58
DWKLPROD	A-59
DWKLREPT	A-61

\$\$INDEX

		00010000
	THIS IS AN INDEX TO THE DISTRIBUTION JCL LIBRARY	00020000
		00030000
	*****	00040000
*	CPPR INITIALIZATION AND ELEMENT REGISTRATION MEMBERS	* 00050000
	*****	00060000
DUTLINIT	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO ALLOCATE AND INITIALIZE THE PRIMARY CPPR FILES, INCLUDING THE PERFORMANCE DATABASE, THE ELEMENT REGISTRATION FILE, THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY AND THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE INDEX	00070000 00080000 00090000 00100000 00110000
DWKLNROL	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO REGISTER ALL OF THE CPUS IN THE DATA CENTER	00120000 00130000 00140000
DCICNROL	THIS MEMBER REGISTERS THE CICS ADDRESS SPACES BY VTAM APPLID	00150000 00160000
DIDMNROL	THIS MEMBER REGISTERS THE IDMS ADDRESS SPACES BY VTAM APPLID	00170000 00180000
DIMSNROL	THIS MEMBER REGISTERS THE IMS ADDRESS SPACES BY VTAM APPLID	00190000 00200000
DNETNROL	THIS MEMBER REGISTERS THE VTAM ADDRESS SPACES BY VTAM APPLID	00210000 00220000
DDB2NRL1	THIS MEMBER REGISTERS THE DB2 SUBSYSTEMS BY SUBSYSTEM NAME	00230000 00240000
DDB2NRL2	THIS MEMBER REGISTERS THE DB2 CALLING REGIONS BY CONNECT NAME	00250000 00260000
REFRESH	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO TURN THE TRIAL FLAGS BACK ON IN CASE THE TRIAL NEEDS TO BE EXTENDED OR A NEW SUBSYSTEM IS BEING EXAMINED	00270000 00280000 00290000
	*****	00300000
*	RESOURCE UTILIZATION REPORTS (ACCOUNTING SUBSYSTEM)	* 00310000
	*****	00320000
DACTPCSW	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO BUILD THE RESOURCE UTILIZATION TABLES IN THE ACCOUNTING DATABASE	00330000 00340000 00350000
DACTPCSR	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO BUILD THE RESOURCE UTILIZATION REPORTS FROM THE TABLES IN THE ACCOUNTING DATABASE	00360000 00370000 00380000
	*****	00390000
*	DIRECT ACCESS SPACE MANAGEMENT MEMBERS	* 00400000
	*****	00410000
DASMPROD	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO SCAN THE DASD FARM AND BUILD THE DASM VOLUME AND DEVICE OCCUPANCY REPORTS	00420000 00430000 00440000
DASMCMIT	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO SCAN THE DASD FARM AND BUILD THE DASM VOLUME AND DEVICE OCCUPANCY REPORTS AND TO COMMIT THE TABLES TO THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE (SAVE THEM)	00450000 00460000 00470000 00480000
DASMVTOC	THIS MEMBER MAPS A SPECIFIC VTOC	00490000
DASMVTO1	THIS MEMBER MAPS A SET OF DS NAMES ON A SET OF VOLUMES	00500000 00510000 00520000
DASMVTO2	THIS MEMBER MAPS A SPECIFIC VOLUME	00530000 00540000
DASMVTO3	THIS MEMBER SHOWS FREE SPACE ON A SET OF VOLUMES	00550000 00560000

\$\$INDEX

DASMT04	THIS MEMBER SHOWS DETAILED VOLUME SUMMARIES	00570000
		00580000
DASMT05	THIS MEMBER SHOWS QUICK VOLUME SUMMARIES	00590000
		00600000
DASMCOLW	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO BUILD THE DASM REPORTS AND TO COMMIT THE TABLES TO THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE (SAVE THEM) USING DCOLLECT AS INPUT	00610000
		00620000
		00630000
		00640000
DASMHIST	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO BUILD THE DASM REPORTS FROM THE COMMITTED TABLES IN THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE	00650000
		00660000
		00670000
DASMPIE	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE THE MEMBERS IN HGDLIB WHICH MAY BE USED TO CREATE A PIE CHART OF DASM SPACE UTILIZATION	00680000
		00690000
		00700000
DASMTNRD	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE THE MEMBERS IN HGDLIB WHICH MAY BE USED TO CREATE TRENDS GRAPHS FOR THE GROUPS (DASDPOOL) REPRESENTING DASD SPACE AVAILABLE VS. DASD SPACE ALLOCATED	00710000
		00720000
		00730000
		00740000
DASMMGRT	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE THE HGDLIB MEMBERS FOR MONTHLY ORGANIZATIONAL GRAPHS BASED ON PARMLIB(&SID.DASF) SHOWING SPACE ALLOCATED, SPACE WASTED & UNREFERENCED SPACE	00750000
		00760000
		00770000
		00780000
DASMWGRT	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE THE HGDLIB MEMBERS FOR WEEKLY ORGANIZATIONAL GRAPHS BASED ON PARMLIB(&SID.DASF) SHOWING SPACE ALLOCATED, SPACE WASTED & UNREFERENCED SPACE	00790000
		00800000
		00810000
		00820000
DASMOWNR	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE THE HGDLIB MEMBERS FOR ORGANIZATIONAL BAR GRAPHS BASED ON PARMLIB(&SID.DASF) SHOWING SPACE ALLOCATED, SPACE WASTED & UNREFERENCED SPACE	00830000
		00840000
		00850000
		00860000
		00870000
*****		00880000
*	MAGNETIC TAPE VOLUME AND DRIVE MEMBERS	*
*****		00890000
DTAPINIT	THIS MEMBER ALLOCATES AND INITIALIZES THE TAPE DATA BASE	00900000
		00910000
DTAPPROD	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO BUILD THE TAPE VOLUME TABLES	00920000
		00930000
DTAPADHC	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE A SELECTIVE AD HOC REPORT FOR THE ORIGINAL TAPE MANAGEMENT CONTROL FILE INPUT	00940000
		00950000
		00960000
DTAPURPT	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO BUILD THE TAPE DRIVE REPORTS FROM THE COMMITTED TABLES IN THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE	00970000
		00980000
		00990000
DTAPVRPT	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO BUILD THE TAPE VOLUME REPORTS FROM THE COMMITTED TABLES IN THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE	01000000
		01010000
		01020000
DTAPTRND	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO BUILD THE REPORT WHICH COMPARES PERIOD A TO PERIOD B FOR TAPE VOLUME ACTIVITY	01030000
		01040000
		01050000
DTAPOGRF	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE THE MEMBERS IN HGDLIB WHICH MAY BE USED TO CREATE OWNER GRAPHS FOR TAPE VOLUMES	01060000
		01070000
		01080000
DTAPUGRF	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE THE MEMBERS IN HGDLIB WHICH MAY BE USED TO CREATE TRENDS GRAPHS FOR TAPE DRIVE ACTIVITY	01090000
		01100000
		01110000
DTAPVGRF	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO CREATE THE MEMBERS IN HGDLIB WHICH MAY BE USED TO CREATE TRENDS GRAPHS FOR TAPE VOLUME ACTIVITY	01120000
		01130000
		01140000
		01150000

```

*          CPPR WORKLOAD SYSTEM DATA REDUCTION MEMBER          * 01160000
*****
DWKLPDOD THIS IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR THE WORKLOAD 01170000
          ANALYSIS PORTION OF THE CPPR SYSTEM                      01180000
          01190000
          01200000
*****
*          CPPR WORKLOAD SYSTEM REPORTS                          * 01210000
*****
DWKLRPT THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE WORKLOAD 01220000
          ANALYSIS PORTION OF THE CPPR SYSTEM                      01230000
          01240000
          01250000
          01260000
*****
*          CPPR TRENDS ANALYSIS GRAPH PRODUCING MEMBERS         * 01270000
*****
DWKLTGRS THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE WORKLOAD PIE CHART DATA POINT 01280000
          LIBRARY MEMBER (&SID.108)                               01290000
          01300000
          01310000
          01320000
DWKLTGRT THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE WORKLOAD BAR CHART DATA POINT 01330000
          LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR CPU USAGE BY PGN GROUP (&SID.X09-X0B) 01340000
          01350000
DWKLTGRK THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE WORKLOAD TASK SCHEDULE CONFORMANCE 01360000
          DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS (&SID.236-237)              01370000
          01380000
DWKLDGRV THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TASK AVAILABILITY DATA POINT 01390000
          LIBRARY MEMBER (&SID.235) FOR A SPECIFIC TASK          01400000
          01410000
DWKLGHRV THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE SYSTEM AVAILABILITY DATA POINT 01420000
          LIBRARY MEMBER (&SID.135) FOR A SET OF TASKS           01430000
          01440000
DWKLGHRQ THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE CHANNEL BUSY DATA POINT LIBRARY 01450000
          MEMBERS FOR HOURLY GRAPHS (&SID.15XX, WHERE XX IS CHPID) 01460000
          01470000
DWKLDGRQ THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE CHANNEL BUSY DATA POINT LIBRARY 01480000
          MEMBERS FOR DAILY GRAPHS (&SID.25XX, WHERE XX IS CHPID) 01490000
          01500000
DWKLGWRQ THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE CHANNEL BUSY DATA POINT LIBRARY 01510000
          MEMBERS FOR WEEKLY GRAPHS (&SID.35XX, WHERE XX IS CHPID) 01520000
          01530000
DWKLMGRQ THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE CHANNEL BUSY DATA POINT LIBRARY 01540000
          MEMBERS FOR MONTHLY GRAPHS (&SID.45XX, WHERE XX IS CHPID) 01550000
          01560000
DWKLGHRJ THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE PR/SM GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY 01570000
          MEMBERS FOR HOURLY GRAPHS (&SID.1X5-&SID.1X8)          01580000
          01590000
DWKLDGRJ THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE PR/SM GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY 01600000
          MEMBERS FOR DAILY GRAPHS (&SID.2X5-&SID.2X8)          01610000
          01620000
DWKLGWRJ THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE PR/SM GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY 01630000
          MEMBERS FOR WEEKLY GRAPHS (&SID.3X5-&SID.3X8)          01640000
          01650000
DWKLMGRJ THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE PR/SM GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY 01660000
          MEMBERS FOR MONTHLY GRAPHS (&SID.4X5-&SID.4X8)          01670000
          01680000
DWKLGHRR THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE PGN SU GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY 01690000
          MEMBERS FOR HOURLY GRAPHS (&SID.11A-&SID.11F AND &SID.10C) 01700000
          01710000
DWKLDGRR THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE PGN SU GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY 01720000
          MEMBERS FOR DAILY GRAPHS (&SID.21A-&SID.21F AND &SID.20C) 01730000
          01740000

```

\$\$INDEX

DWKLWGRR	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE PGN SU GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR WEEKLY GRAPHS (&SID.31A-&SID.31F AND &SID.30C)	01750000 01760000 01770000
DWKLMGRR	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE PGN SU GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR MONTHLY GRAPHS (&SID.41A-&SID.41F AND &SID.40C)	01780000 01790000 01800000
DWKLHGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR HOURLY GRAPHS	01810000 01820000 01830000
DWKLDFRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR DAILY GRAPHS	01840000 01850000 01860000
DWKLWGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR WEEKLY GRAPHS	01870000 01880000 01890000
DWKLMGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR MONTHLY GRAPHS	01900000 01910000 01920000
DWKLDFRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR DAILY GRAPHS FOR THE SURFACE CHART	01930000 01940000 01950000
DWKLWGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR WEEKLY GRAPHS FOR THE SURFACE CHART	01960000 01970000 01980000
DWKLMGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR MONTHLY GRAPHS FOR THE SURFACE CHART	01990000 02000000 02010000
DWKLHGRX	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR HOURLY GRAPHS FOR ESA STORAGE REPORTS	02020000 02030000 02040000
DWKLDFRX	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR DAILY GRAPHS FOR ESA STORAGE REPORTS	02050000 02060000 02070000
DWKLWGRX	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR WEEKLY GRAPHS FOR ESA STORAGE REPORTS	02080000 02090000 02100000
DWKLMGFX	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS GRAPH DATA POINT LIBRARY MEMBERS FOR MONTHLY GRAPHS FOR ESA STORAGE REPORTS	02110000 02120000 02130000
DWKLTRND	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS ANALYSIS SUMMMARY REPORT	02140000 02150000 02160000
*	CPPR BASE SYSTEM UTILITIES *	02170000 02180000
DUTLARCH	THIS MEMBER ARCHIVES THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE. IT DOES NOT UNLOAD SUMMARY TABLES.	02190000 02200000 02210000
DUTLHGDF	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO FORMAT AND PRINT A SELECTED SET OF HGD LIB MEMBERS.	02220000 02230000 02240000
DUTLHGDL	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO CREATE A LARGE FLAT FILE COMPOSED OF HGD LIB MEMBERS, SUITABLE FOR DOWNLOADING WITH IND\$FILE.	02250000 02260000 02270000
DUTLHGDM	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO MERGE 2 HGD LIB MEMBERS AND TO CREATE A 3RD MEMBER FROM THE FIRST 2.	02280000 02290000 02300000
DUTLLIBX	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO CONVERT PDS MEMBERS FROM FIXED FORMAT TO VARIABLE FORMAT, ELIMINATING TRAILING BLANKS AND DROPPING ENTIRELY BLANK LINES. ALTERNATIVELY, IT MAY	02310000 02320000 02330000

	BE USED TO CREATE A LARGE FLAT FILE WHICH MAY BE DOWNLOADED TO A PC IN A SINGLE GULP (ALSO VARIABLE BLOCKED)	02340000 02350000 02360000
DUTLRORG	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO COMPRESS THE GAS OUT OF THE PERFORMANCE DATABASE AND, IF DESIRED, TO CHANGE THE BLOCK SIZE OF THE PERFORMANCE DATABASE.	02361062 02362062 02363062 02364062
DUTLINDX	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO INDEX THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE.	02370000 02380000 02390000
DUTLSUMM	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES SUMMARY TABLES IN THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE. IT SHOULD BE RUN EVERY MONDAY MORNING.	02400000 02410000 02420000
DUTLVALD	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A LISTING OF ALL OF THE TABLES IN THE PERFORMANCE DATABASE.	02430000 02440000 02450000
DUTLTDBS	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A LISTING OF THE STATISTICS FOR ALL OF THE TABLES FOR A SPECIFIED SID IN THE PERFORMANCE DATABASE.	02460000 02470000 02480000
DUTLDCFP	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A FORMATTED LISTING OF THE CONTENTS OF THE CPPRERT FILE	02490000 02500000 02510000
DUTLLOAD	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO LOAD A COMPOSITE DATABASE FROM A SET OF PDB POOLS, OR FROM ARCHIVED HISTORY.	02520000 02530000 02540000
DUTLDELT	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO DELETE A SPECIFIC TABLE FROM THE PERFORMANCE DATABASE.	02550000 02560000 02570000
DUTLTBLX	THIS MEMBER MAY BE USED TO FORMAT AND UNLOAD A SET OF TABLES FROM THE PERFORMANCE DATABASE FOR CUSTOM PROCESSING.	02580000 02590000 02600000 02610000

*	CPPR CICS SUBSYSTEM DATA REDUCTION MEMBERS	*

DCICPROD	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A CICS ADDRESS SPACE WHICH SENDS THE CMF TYPE 110 RECORDS TO A JOURNAL FOR LATER PROCESSING	02620000 02630000 02640000 02650000 02660000 02670000
DCICSMF	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A CICS ADDRESS SPACE WHICH SENDS THE CMF TYPE 110 RECORDS TO THE SMF MANX/MANY CLUSTERS	02680000 02690000 02700000 02710000
DCICTMON	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A CICS ADDRESS SPACE WHICH UTILIZES THE LANDMARK MONITOR.	02720000 02730000 02740000
DCICTPRE	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A CICS ADDRESS SPACE WHICH USES THE LANDMARK MONITOR AND PROCESSES TMON SUMMARIZED HISTORY DATA, RELEASE 8 OR LATER	02750000 02760000 02770000 02780000
DCICTFAS	THIS IS A FAST PATH VERSION OF DCICTMON, BUT THE INPUT MUST BE TMON UNSUMMARIZED HISTORY DATA, RELEASE 8 OR LATER (DUMP TAPE)	02790000 02800000 02810000
DCICOMON	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A CICS ADDRESS SPACE WHICH UTILIZES THE OMEGAMON/CICS MONITOR.	02820000 02830000 02840000
DCICJARS	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A CICS ADDRESS SPACE WHICH UTILIZES THE JARS/CICS PROGRAM.	02850000 02860000 02870000
DCICCMR	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A CICS	02880000

\$\$INDEX

ADDRESS SPACE WHICH UTILIZES THE CICS MANAGER FROM BOOLE AND BABBAGE	02890000
	02900000
	02910000
*****	02920000
* CPPR CICS SUBSYSTEM REPORT PRODUCING MEMBER *	02930000
*****	02940000
DCICREPT THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE CICS SUBSYSTEM	02950000
	02960000
	02970000
DCICTRPT THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS REPORT FOR THE CICS SUBSYSTEM	02980000
	02990000
	03000000
DCICADHC THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE AD HOC REPORT FOR THE CICS SUBSYSTEM	03010000
	03020000
	03030000
*****	03040000
* CPPR CICS SUBSYSTEM GRAPH PRODUCING MEMBERS *	03050000
*****	03060000
DCICHGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (70-78) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03070000
	03080000
	03090000
DCICDGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (70-78) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03100000
	03110000
	03120000
DCICDGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (E1-E4) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03130000
	03140000
	03150000
DCICWGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (70-78) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03160000
	03170000
	03180000
DCICWGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (E1-E4) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03190000
	03200000
	03210000
DCICMGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (70-78) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03220000
	03230000
	03240000
DCICMGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (E1-E4) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03250000
	03260000
	03270000
*****	03280000
* CPPR CICS SUBSYSTEM UTILITY SAMPLES *	03290000
*****	03300000
DCICSNAP THIS MEMBER IS USED TO SNAPSHOT A SPECIFIC CICS TRANSACTION	03310000
	03320000
	03330000
*****	03330000
* CPPR IDMS SUBSYSTEM DATA REDUCTION MEMBERS *	03340000
*****	03350000
DIDMPROD THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION FOR AN IDMS ADDRESS SPACE (EITHER R10 OR R10.2)	03360000
	03370000
	03380000
DIDMPSMF THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION FOR AN IDMS ADDRESS SPACE FOR RELEASE 10.2 WHERE INPUT IS FROM SMF	03390000
	03400000
	03410000
DIDML102 THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION FOR AN IDMS ADDRESS SPACE FOR RELEASE 10.2 WHERE INPUT IS FROM SUBTYPE 02	03420000
	03430000
	03440000
*****	03450000
* CPPR IDMS SUBSYSTEM REPORT PRODUCING MEMBER *	03460000
*****	03470000

DIDMREPT	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE IDMS SUBSYSTEM	03480000 03490000 03500000
DIDMTRPT	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS REPORT FOR THE IDMS SUBSYSTEM	03510000 03520000 03530000
*****		03540000
*	CPPR IDMS SUBSYSTEM GRAPH PRODUCING MEMBERS	*
*****		03550000
DIDMHGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (80-89) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03560000 03570000 03580000
DIDMDGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (80-89) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03590000 03600000 03610000
DIDMDGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (E5-E8) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03620000 03630000 03640000
DIDMWGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (80-89) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03650000 03660000 03670000
DIDMWGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (E5-E8) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03680000 03690000 03700000
DIDMMGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (80-89) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03710000 03720000 03730000
DIDMMGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (E5-E8) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	03740000 03750000 03760000
*****		03770000
*	CPPR NETWORK SUBSYSTEM DATA REDUCTION MEMBER	*
*****		03780000
DNETPROD	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION FOR A NETWORK ADDRESS SPACE	03790000 03800000 03810000
DNETNPMW	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION FOR A NETWORK ADDRESS SPACE, FOR PHYSICAL CONFIGURATION DATA (NPM TYPE 28)	03820000 03830000 03840000
*****		03850000
*	CPPR NETWORK SUBSYSTEM REPORT PRODUCING MEMBER	*
*****		03860000
DNETREPT	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE NETWORK SUBSYSTEM	03870000 03880000 03890000
DNETNPMC	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE NETWORK SUBSYSTEM FOR CLUSTER CONTROLLER REPORTS	03900000 03910000 03920000
DNETNPML	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE NETWORK SUBSYSTEM FOR PHYSICAL LINE CONFIGURATION REPORTS	03930000 03940000 03950000
DNETNPMN	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE NETWORK SUBSYSTEM FOR PHYSICAL NCP CONFIGURATION REPORTS	03960000 03970000 03980000
DNETTPPT	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS REPORT FOR THE NETWORK SUBSYSTEM	03990000 04000000 04010000
*****		04020000
*	CPPR NETWORK SUBSYSTEM GRAPH PRODUCING MEMBERS	*
*****		04030000
		04040000
		04050000
		04060000

*****		04070000
DNETHGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (NO-NA) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04080000
		04090000
		04100000
DNETHGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (NE-NR) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04110000
		04120000
		04130000
DNETHGRL	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (NT-NU) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04140000
		04150000
		04160000
DNETHGRN	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (NI-NJ) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04170000
		04180000
		04190000
DNETDGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (NO-NA) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04200000
		04210000
		04220000
DNETDGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (NE-NR) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04230000
		04240000
		04250000
DNETWGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (NO-NA) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04260000
		04270000
		04280000
DNETWGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (NE-NR) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04290000
		04300000
		04310000
DNETMGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (NO-NA) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04320000
		04330000
		04340000
DNETMGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (NE-NR) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	04350000
		04360000
		04370000
*****		04380000
*	CPPR AD HOC REPORT PRODUCING MEMBERS	* 04390000
*****		04400000
DWKLDSN	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE SELECTED DSNNAME REPORT	04410000
		04420000
DWKLUID	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE SELECTED TSO USERID REPORT	04430000
		04440000
DWKLJOB	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE SELECTED BATCH JOB REPORT	04450000
		04460000
WHATIF	THIS MEMBER WILL BE USED TO PERFORM WHAT IF PROCESSING WHEN THE FEATURE IS RELEASED	04470000
		04480000
		04490000
*****		04500000
*	CPPR IMS SUBSYSTEM DATA REDUCTION MEMBER	* 04510000
*****		04520000
DIMSPROD	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR AN IMS ADDRESS SPACE	04530000
		04540000
		04550000
DIMFPROD	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR AN IMS ADDRESS SPACE WHICH USES BOOL AND BABBAGE'S IMF	04560000
		04570000
		04580000
*****		04590000
*	CPPR IMS SUBSYSTEM REPORT PRODUCING MEMBER	* 04600000
*****		04610000
DIMSREPT	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE IMS SUBSYSTEM	04620000
		04630000
		04640000
DIMSPROF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES AN IMS TRANSACTION PROFILE REPORT	04650000

```

FOR ALL TRANSACTIONS IN THE //INCLUDE LIST                                04660000
                                                                           04670000
*****                                                                    04680000
*          CPPR IMS SUBSYSTEM GRAPH PRODUCING MEMBERS                    * 04690000
*****                                                                    04700000
DIMSHGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (9A-9D) GRAPH MEMBERS      04710000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS      04720000
                                                                           04730000
DIMSHGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (90-96) GRAPH MEMBERS      04740000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS      04750000
                                                                           04760000
DIMSDGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (9A-9D) GRAPH MEMBERS       04770000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS      04780000
                                                                           04790000
DIMSDGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (90-98) GRAPH MEMBERS       04800000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS      04810000
                                                                           04820000
DIMSWGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (9A-9D) GRAPH MEMBERS      04830000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS      04840000
                                                                           04850000
DIMSWGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (90-98) GRAPH MEMBERS      04860000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS      04870000
                                                                           04880000
DIMSMGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (9A-9D) GRAPH MEMBERS     04890000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS      04900000
                                                                           04910000
DIMSMGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (90-98) GRAPH MEMBERS     04920000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS      04930000
                                                                           04940000
*****                                                                    04950000
*          CPPR DB2 SUBSYSTEM DATA REDUCTION MEMBER                      * 04960000
*****                                                                    04970000
DDB2PROD THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A DB2    04980000
          ADDRESS SPACE WHICH SENDS THE SMF TYPE 100 & 101 RECORDS TO A    04990000
          CLUSTER FOR LATER PROCESSING                                     05000000
                                                                           05010000
*****                                                                    05020000
*          CPPR DB2 SUBSYSTEM REPORT PRODUCING MEMBER                    * 05030000
*****                                                                    05040000
DDB2REPT THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE DB2              05050000
          SUBSYSTEM                                                       05060000
                                                                           05070000
DDB2TRND THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS ANALYSIS REPORTS FOR THE DB2    05080000
          SUBSYSTEM                                                       05090000
                                                                           05100000
*****                                                                    05110000
*          CPPR DB2 SUBSYSTEM GRAPH PRODUCING MEMBERS                    * 05120000
*****                                                                    05130000
DDB2HGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (BA-BE) GRAPH MEMBERS      05140000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS              05150000
                                                                           05160000
DDB2HGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (B0-B4) GRAPH MEMBERS     05170000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS              05180000
                                                                           05190000
DDB2DGRF THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (BA-BE) GRAPH MEMBERS       05200000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS              05210000
                                                                           05220000
DDB2DGRE THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (B0-B4) GRAPH MEMBERS       05230000
          WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS              05240000

```

		05250000
DDB2WGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (BA-BE) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS	05260000
		05270000
		05280000
DDB2WGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (B0-B4) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS	05290000
		05300000
		05310000
DDB2MGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (BA-BE) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS	05320000
		05330000
		05340000
DDB2MGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (B0-B4) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS	05350000
		05360000
		05370000
	*****	05380000
*	CPPR M204 SUBSYSTEM DATA REDUCTION MEMBER	* 05390000
	*****	05400000
D204PROD	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A M204 ADDRESS SPACE WHICH SENDS THE USER SINCE LAST RECORDS TO A JOURNAL FOR LATER PROCESSING	05410000
		05420000
		05430000
		05440000
	*****	05450000
*	CPPR M204 SUBSYSTEM REPORT PRODUCING MEMBER	* 05460000
	*****	05470000
D204REPT	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE M204 SUBSYSTEM	05480000
		05490000
		05500000
D204TRPT	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES THE TRENDS REPORT FOR THE M204 SUBSYSTEM	05510000
		05520000
		05530000
D204ADHC	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES AN AD HOC REPORT FOR THE M204 SUBSYSTEM	05540000
		05550000
		05560000
	*****	05570000
*	CPPR M204 SUBSYSTEM GRAPH PRODUCING MEMBERS	* 05580000
	*****	05590000
D204HGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (1MA-1MD) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	05600000
		05610000
		05620000
D204HGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (1M0-1M9) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	05630000
		05640000
		05650000
D204DGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (2MA-2MD) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	05660000
		05670000
		05680000
D204DGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (2M0-2M9) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	05690000
		05700000
		05710000
D204WGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (3MA-3MD) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	05720000
		05730000
		05740000
D204WGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF WEEKLY (3M0-3M9) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	05750000
		05760000
		05770000
D204MGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (4MA-MD) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	05780000
		05790000
		05800000
D204MGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF MONTHLY (4M0-M9) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE SURFACE GRAPHS	05810000
		05820000
		05830000


```

*****
*          CPPR GENERIC SUBSYSTEM DATA REDUCTION MEMBERS          *
*****
DGENWKLD  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A  05840000
          USER DEFINED INPUT RECORD WHICH PRODUCES A USER DEFINED CPPR 05850000
          TABLE PLUS AN OPTIONAL AD HOC REPORT                          05860000
          05870000
          05880000
          05890000
          05900000
DGENCM27  THIS MEMBER SHOWS HOW TO PROCESS TYPE 240 RECORDS FROM      05910000
          CMF (BOOLE AND BABBAGE), SPECIFICALLY SUBTYPE 27 CACHE        05920000
          CONTROLLER RECORDS                                             05930000
          05940000
DGENCM29  THIS MEMBER SHOWS HOW TO PROCESS TYPE 240 RECORDS FROM      05950000
          CMF (BOOLE AND BABBAGE), SPECIFICALLY SUBTYPE 29 COMMON        05960000
          STORAGE ACTIVITY RECORDS                                       05970000
          05980000
DGENC110  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A    05990000
          CICS (CMF) 110 RECORD WHICH PRODUCES A USER DEFINED CPPR       06000000
          TABLE PLUS AN OPTIONAL AD HOC REPORT                           06010000
          06020000
DGENR200  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR AN    06022000
          SMF TYPE 200 RECORD (TSO/MON SYSTEM RECORD), PRODUCING A        06023000
          USER DEFINED CPPR TABLE PLUS OPTIONAL AD HOC REPORT ON         06023100
          TSO USERID PERFORMANCE STATISTICS                             06024000
          06024200
DGENR425  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR AN    06024300
          SMF TYPE 42:5 RECORD WHICH PRODUCES A USER DEFINED CPPR        06024400
          TABLE PLUS AN OPTIONAL AD HOC REPORT ON STORAGE CLASS          06024500
          PERFORMANCE STATISTICS                                         06024600
          06025000
DGENWK01  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR THE DATA REDUCTION STEP FOR A    06030000
          FIXED LENGTH RECORD WHICH PRODUCES A USER DEFINED CPPR         06040000
          TABLE PLUS AN OPTIONAL AD HOC REPORT                           06050000
          06060000
DGENSAM1  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR A SET OF JOBS WHICH PROCESS AN     06070000
          RMF TYPE 70 (CPU ACTIVITY) RECORD AND PRODUCE REPORTS AND        06080000
          GRAPHS SHOWING CPU HIGH % BUSY, LOW % BUSY AND AVG % BUSY       06090000
          06100000
DGENSAM2  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR A SET OF JOBS WHICH PROCESS AN     06110000
          RMF TYPE 70 (CPU ACTIVITY) RECORD AND PRODUCE REPORTS AND        06120000
          GRAPHS SHOWING CPU HIGH % BUSY, LOW % BUSY AND AVG % BUSY       06130000
          FOR A PR/SM PROCESSOR                                           06140000
          06150000
DGENRM71  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR A SET OF JOBS WHICH PROCESS AN     06160000
          RMF TYPE 71 (PAGING) RECORD AND PRODUCE REPORTS AND            06170000
          GRAPHS SHOWING PAGES IN, PAGES OUT AND RECLAIMS                06180000
          06190000
DGENADAB  THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR A SET OF JOBS WHICH PROCESS AN     06200000
          ADABAS COMMAND LOG RECORD AND PRODUCE REPORTS AND GRAPHS        06210000
          SHOWING I/O COUNTS, DURATIONS AND COMMAND FREQUENCIES           06220000
          06230000
          06240000
*          CPPR GENERIC SUBSYSTEM REPORT PRODUCING MEMBERS          *
*****
DGENREPT  THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE GENERIC        06250000
          SUBSYSTEM                                                       06260000
          06270000
          06280000
          06290000
DGENRP01  THIS MEMBER PRODUCES ALL OF THE REPORTS FOR THE GENERIC        06300000
          SUBSYSTEM FOR THE USER TABLES BUILT BY DGENWK01               06310000
          06311000

```

\$\$INDEX

DGENR426	THIS MEMBER IS A MODEL FOR JOB TO PROCESS AN SMF TYPE 42:6 RECORD PRODUCING AN AD-HOC REPORT OF DATASET PERFORMANCE STATISTICS BY JOBNAME, STORAGE CLASS, VOLSER, AND DSN	06312000 06313000 06314000 06320000 06330000
*	CPPR GENERIC SUBSYSTEM GRAPH PRODUCING MEMBERS	* 06340000 06350000
DGENHGRF	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (GO) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS	06360000 06370000 06380000
DGENHG01	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (GO) GRAPH MEMBERS FROM THE USER TABLES BUILT BY DGENWK01	06390000 06400000 06410000
DGENHGRE	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF HOURLY (HO) GRAPH MEMBERS WHICH MAY BE DOWN LOADED TO A PC TO PRODUCE GRAPHS	06420000 06430000 06440000
DGENHE01	THIS MEMBER PRODUCES A SET OF DAILY (HO) GRAPH MEMBERS FROM THE USER TABLES BUILT BY DGENWK01	06450000 06460000 06470000 06480000
*	SAMPLE GDDM BATCH MEMBERS	* 06490000 06500000
GDDMBAT	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO PRODUCE A GDDM GRAPH IN BATCH FROM A HGDLIB MEMBER AND SEND IT TO THE PRINTER	06510000 06520000 06530000
GDDMBATC	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO PRODUCE GDDM GRAPHS IN BATCH FOR ALL SUPPORTED GDDM CHARTS FOR THE CICS SUBSYSTEM	06540000 06550000 06560000
GDDMBATD	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO PRODUCE GDDM GRAPHS IN BATCH FOR ALL SUPPORTED GDDM CHARTS FOR THE IDMS SUBSYSTEM	06570000 06580000 06590000
GDDMBATI	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO PRODUCE GDDM GRAPHS IN BATCH FOR ALL SUPPORTED GDDM CHARTS FOR THE IMS SUBSYSTEM	06600000 06610000 06620000
GDDMBATM	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO PRODUCE GDDM GRAPHS IN BATCH FOR ALL SUPPORTED GDDM CHARTS FOR THE M204 SUBSYSTEM	06630000 06640000 06650000
GDDMBATN	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO PRODUCE GDDM GRAPHS IN BATCH FOR ALL SUPPORTED GDDM CHARTS FOR THE NETWORK SUBSYSTEM	06660000 06670000 06680000
GDDMBATW	THIS MEMBER IS USED TO PRODUCE GDDM GRAPHS IN BATCH FOR ALL SUPPORTED GDDM CHARTS FOR THE WORKLOAD SUBSYSTEM	06690000 06700000 06710000 06720000
*	SAMPLE UTILITY AND PARMLIB MEMBERS	* 06730000 06740000
JOBCARD	THIS MEMBER SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH A LEGITIMATE JOBCARD	06750000 06760000
ERBRMFSA	THIS IS A MODEL FOR RMF	06770000 06780000
IEAICSSA	THIS IS A MODEL FOR AN ICS MEMBER IN SYS1.PARMLIB	06790000 06800000
IEAIPSSA	THIS IS A MODEL FOR AN IPS MEMBER IN SYS1.PARMLIB	06810000 06820000
SMFDUMP	THIS IS A SAMPLE SET OF JCL TO DUMP THE SMF CLUSTERS	06830000 06840000
SMFPRMN	THIS IS A SAMPLE SMFPRMXX MEMBER FOR SYS1.PARMLIB	06850000 06860000 06870000

```

*          CPPR SYSTEM PERMANENT FLAG ENABLING MEMBERS          * 06880000
*****
PERMACCT  THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 06900000
          FLAGS FOR THE ACCOUNTING SUBSYSTEM ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM
          HAS BEEN PURCHASED                                         06910000
          06920000
          06930000
PERMBASE  THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 06940000
          FLAGS FOR THE WORKLOAD ANALYSIS SUBSYSTEM REPORTS
          ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM HAS BEEN PURCHASED                    06950000
          06960000
          06970000
PERMCICS  THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 06980000
          FLAGS FOR THE CICS SUBSYSTEM REPORTS
          ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM HAS BEEN PURCHASED                    06990000
          07000000
          07010000
PERMDASM  THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 07020000
          FLAGS FOR THE DIRECT ACCESS SPACE MGT SUBSYSTEM REPORTS
          ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM HAS BEEN PURCHASED                    07030000
          07040000
          07050000
PERMDB2   THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 07060000
          FLAGS FOR THE DB2 SUBSYSTEM REPORTS
          ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM HAS BEEN PURCHASED                    07070000
          07080000
          07090000
PERMGEN   THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 07100000
          FLAGS FOR THE GENERIC SUBSYSTEM ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM
          HAS BEEN PURCHASED                                         07110000
          07120000
          07130000
PERMIDMS  THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 07140000
          FLAGS FOR THE IDMS SUBSYSTEM REPORTS
          ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM HAS BEEN PURCHASED                    07150000
          07160000
          07170000
PERMIMS   THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 07180000
          FLAGS FOR THE IMS SUBSYSTEM REPORTS
          ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM HAS BEEN PURCHASED                    07190000
          07200000
          07210000
PERMM204  THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 07230000
          FLAGS FOR THE MODEL 204 SUBSYSTEM REPORTS
          ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM HAS BEEN PURCHASED                    07240000
          07250000
          07260000
PERMNETW  THIS MEMBER EXECUTES THE PROGRAM TO PERMANENTLY ENABLE THE 07270000
          FLAGS FOR THE NETWORK SUBSYSTEM REPORTS
          ONCE THAT SUBSYSTEM HAS BEEN PURCHASED                    07280000
          07290000
          07300000
          07310000
*****
*          CPPR SYSTEM LEASE FLAG ENABLING MEMBERS          * 07320000
*
*          Lease system replaced with a CIMS Lab, Inc. password.    * 07331063
*          The following members no longer used. For password related * 07342064
*          problems please contact technical support.                * 07353063
*
*          07364064
*          07375063
*****
LEASACCT  LEASAS41    LEASAS41    LEASBASE    LEASCICS    LEASDASM    07380000
LEASDB2   LEASGEN     LEASLNGV   LEASM204    LEASNETW    LEASTAPE    07390064
LEASUNIX  LEASWKLD                                     07400064
                                                07410064
                                                07790000

```

D204INIT

```
//SSAINIT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//*****
/* ALLOCATE THE M204 PRODUCTION DATASETS
//*****
//ST0 EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.M204,DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DSNTYPE=LIBRARY,DSORG=PO,
//      SPACE=(CYL,(90,30)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//DD02 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.M204,DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=18,BLKSIZE=15462),
//      SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//*****
/* INITIALIZE THE M204 PERFORMANCE DATABASE
//*****
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAILOAD
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DUMMY
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.M204,DISP=SHR
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.M204,DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR
```

D204PROD

```

//SSAD204 JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X           00010002
//STA EXEC PGM=SSA1M20W,REGION=5000K,TIME=60          00020000
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR    00030000
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=CCAJRNL                      00031000
//SYSUT3 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(30,30))            00032000
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.M204,DISP=SHR 00040000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.M204,DISP=SHR  00050000
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR   00060000
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00061004
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR  00070000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00090000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                                00091002
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00100000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00110000
//SYSIN DD *                                           00200001
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                       00330000
* THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT DESCRIBES THE FORMAT OF THE INPUT. PICK ONE 00331000
*SMFILE=JRNL /* CCA JOURNAL INPUT                       00340000
*SMFILE=SMFA /* SMF RECORDS FROM THE ACTIVE CLUSTER    00341000
*SMFILE=SMFL /* SMF RECORDS FROM A LIVE CLUSTER       00342000
*SMFILE=SMFH /* SMF RECORDS FROM HISTORY               00343000
DUMP SMF STATISTICS=YES                                 00350000
* FOR SMF RECORDS, THE RECORD NUMBER FOR PERFORMANCE RECORDS IS NEEDED 00360003
* PLEASE UNCOMMENT AND MODIFY THE FOLLOWING:           00361003
*FILTER=254                                           00370003

```

D204REPT

```

//SSAD204 JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010001
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1M20R,REGION=5000K,TIME=60         00030000
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.M204,DISP=SHR  00070000
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.M204,DISP=SHR 00080000
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR   00090000
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00091002
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR  00100000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00110000
//SYSMSGSGS DD SYSOUT=*                               00111001
//SYSIN DD *                                           00120000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00130000
M204 EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES                           00151000
M204 PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES                           00152000
M204 TRANSACTION STATISTICS REPORT=YES                 00153000
M204 TERMINAL STATISTICS REPORT=YES                   00154000
M204 SUMMARY REPORT=YES                               00155000
M204 TRANSACTION RESPONSE GRAPH=YES                   00156000
M204 TERMINAL RESPONSE GRAPH=YES                      00157000
M204 TRANSACTION ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                   00158000
M204 TERMINAL ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                      00159000
M204 CPU ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00170000
M204 I/O ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00180000
M204 LINEAR LIST=YES                                  00190000
M204 USERID=XXXX                                      00191000
M204 USERID PROFILE=YES                               00192000
PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR=7                              00200000
LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR=19                              00210000

```

DASMCOLW

```

//SSADASM JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X                                00010000
//*****                                                                    00010105
//* THIS STEP PRODUCES THE DCOLLECT INPUT TO THE DATA REDUCTION          00010205
//* STEP (SCAN)                                                            00010305
//*****                                                                    00010405
//DCOLLECT EXEC PGM=IDCAMS                                                00011005
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                                    00012005
//DCOUT DD DSN=&&TEMP,                                                      00013005
// DISP=(NEW,PASS),UNIT=DISK,SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),                          00014005
// DCB=(LRECL=644,BLKSIZE=0,RECFM=VB)                                     00015005
//MCDS DD DSN=DFHSMPC.MCDS,DISP=SHR                                       00016005
//BCDS DD DSN=DFHSMPC.BCDS,DISP=SHR                                       00017005
//SYSIN DD *                                                                00018005
    DCOLLECT -                                                            00019005
        OUTFILE(DCOUT) -                                                  00019105
        VOLUMES( -                                                        00019205
            * -                                                            00019305
        ) -                                                                00019405
        MIGRATEDATA -                                                    00019505
        CAPPLANDATA                                                       00019606
/* END OF DCOLLECT COMMAND                                                00019805
//*****                                                                    00020000
//* THIS STEP PROCESSES DCOLLECT INPUT TO PRODUCE DASM TABLES AND        00030005
//* OPTIONALLY TO PRODUCE AN AD HOC REPORT                                00040000
//*****                                                                    00050000
//SCAN EXEC PGM=SSA1DCLW,REGION=OM                                        00060004
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR                       00070000
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR                       00080000
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR                00081007
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.DASM,DISP=SHR                    00090000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.DASM,DISP=SHR                      00100000
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR                      00110000
//*****                                                                    00111005
//* THE FOLLOWING DATASET WAS PASSED FROM THE 1ST STEP. OPTIONALLY        00112005
//* A PERMANENT DATASET CAN BE USED                                       00113005
//*****                                                                    00114005
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=*.DCOLLECT.DCOUT                                00120005
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(50,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS)                   00130005
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=(*)                                                  00140000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=(*)                                                    00150000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                                    00160000
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=*                                                    00170000
//*****                                                                    00180003
//* IF YOU WANT TO INCLUDE A SPECIFIC SET OF VOLUMES IN THE              00190003
//* SCAN, USE:                                                             00200003
//* //INCVOLS DD *                                                         00210003
//* IF YOU WANT TO EXCLUDE A SPECIFIC SET OF VOLUMES FROM THE           00211003
//* SCAN, USE:                                                             00212003
//* //EXCVOLS DD *                                                         00213003
//* - OR -                                                                 00214003
//* //VOLLIST DD *                                                         00215003
//*****                                                                    00216003
//* IN THIS CASE, DONT EXCLUDE ANY VOLUMES FROM THE PROCESS              00217003
//*****                                                                    00218003
//VOLLIST DD DUMMY                                                         00219003
//*****                                                                    00220000

```

DASMCOLW

```
//* IGNORE 00230000
//* IGNORE UNDESIRE HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIERS 00240000
/***** 00250000
//* $IGN 00260000
//DSNLIST DD * 00270000
SYS* 00280000
/* 00290000
//SYSIN DD * 00300000
DSNAME SELECTION=EXCLUDE 00310000
DASD MAPPING REPORT=YES 00320000
OWNER ALLOCATION THRESHOLD=45 /* ONLY PRINT OWNERS WITH ALLOCATIONS 00330000
* GREATER THAN 45 MEGABYTES 00340000
DEVICE TYPE REPORT=YES 00350000
VOLUME ALLOCATION REPORT=YES 00360000
* IF YOU DONT WANT TO STORE THE TABLES, COMMENT OUT THE FOLLOWING: 00370000
COMMIT 00380000
* IF YOU WANT AN AD HOC REPORT FOR A DATASET, UNCOMMENT THE FOLLOWING: 00390000
*DSNAME=&PREFIX.CPPR* 00400000
* IF YOU WANT TO SEE UNUSED SPACE BY VSAM ALSO, UNCOMMENT THE 00410002
* FOLLOWING STATEMENT. BE AWARE THAT THE PROCESS WILL BE MUCH 00420002
* LONGER (@10X) AS THE CATALOG MUST BE ACCESSED FOR EACH VSAM ENTRY 00430002
*DASM VSAM STATISTICS=YES 00440002
```


DASMINIT

```

//SSAINIT JOB (...), 'SSA', CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//*****
/* ALLOCATE THE DASM PRODUCTION DATASETS
//*****
//ST0 EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.DASM, DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DSNTYPE=LIBRARY, DSORG=PO,
//      SPACE=(CYL,(50,30)), UNIT=SYSDA, VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//DD02 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.DASM, DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB, LRECL=18, BLKSIZE=15462),
//      SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)), UNIT=SYSDA, VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//*****
/* INITIALIZE THE DASM PERFORMANCE DATABASE
//*****
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAILOAD
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB, DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB, DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DUMMY
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.DASM, DISP=SHR
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.DASM, DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM), DISP=SHR

```

DCICINIT

```
//SSAINIT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//*****
/* ALLOCATE THE CICS PRODUCTION DATASETS
//*****
//ST0 EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.CICS,DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DSNTYPE=LIBRARY,DSORG=PO,
//      SPACE=(CYL,(90,30)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//DD02 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.CICS,DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=18,BLKSIZE=15462),
//      SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//*****
/* INITIALIZE THE CICS PERFORMANCE DATABASE
//*****
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAILOAD
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DUMMY
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.CICS,DISP=SHR
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.CICS,DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR
```

DCICNROL

```

//SSAREGC JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X           00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGC,REGION=OM                     00030003
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040001
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00041002
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR 00050001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00051004
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00060000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00070000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00080000
//SYSIN DD *                                          00090000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                    00100000
CICSNAME=CICSPROD                                   00110000
//ST2 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGC,REGION=OM                     00120003
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00130001
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00131002
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR 00140001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00141004
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00150000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00160000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00170000
//SYSIN DD *                                          00180000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                    00190000
CICSNAME=CICSTEST                                   00200000

```

DCICPROD

```

//SSADCIC JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X 00010000
/*JOBPARM S=* 00020000
//* * * * THIS STEP IS ONLY NECESSARY IF THE INPUT COMES FROM A JOURNAL 00021003
//STO EXEC PGM=SSAILMPP 00030000
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR 00040001
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00041007
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT 00042008
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00043012
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 00050000
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=* 00051004
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CICS161.DFHJ99B 00060000
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CICS161.DFHJ99A 00070000
//SYSUT2 DD DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(CYL,(10,10)),UNIT=SYSDA,DSN=&&SORTIN 00080000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=* 00090000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=* 00100000
//SYSIN DD * 00110000
SELECTED SYSTEM=* 00120000
SMFILE=110J 00130000
//SORT EXEC PGM=SORT,REGION=OM 00140011
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=* 00150000
//SORTIN DD DISP=(OLD,DELETE),DSN=&&SORTIN 00160000
//SORTOUT DD DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(CYL,(10,10)),UNIT=SYSDA,DSN=&&SRTOUT 00170000
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(3)) 00180000
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(3)) 00190000
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(3)) 00200000
//SYSIN DD * 00210000
SORT FIELDS=(11,04,CH,A,07,04,CH,A) 00220000
END 00230000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAICICW,REGION=OM 00240011
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR 00250001
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=* 00260000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=* 00270000
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=(OLD,PASS),DSN=&&SRTOUT 00280000
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.CICS 00290001
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.CICS 00300001
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT 00310001
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00311012
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB 00320001
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00330000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 00340000
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=* 00341004
//SYSIN DD * 00350000
SELECTED SYSTEM=* 00360000
DUMP SMF STATISTICS=YES 00360109
***** 00361005
* IF YOU ARE USING THE ACCOUNTING SUBSYSTEM TO PRODUCE ACCOUNTING 00362005
* RECORDS, THE FOLLOWING KEY PHRASE MAY BE USED: 00363005
*ACCOUNTING=CICS TRANSACTION 00364005
* THE OUTPUT WILL BE DIRECTED TO SYSUT10 00365005
* * * * * 00365110
* THE DEFAULT ACCOUNTING KEY FIELD (USERID) IS THE TRANSACTION NAME. 00365210
* IF YOU WISH THE USERID FIELD TO CONTAIN THE USERID, PLEASE SPECIFY 00365310
*PRIMARY ACCOUNT KEY=USERID 00365410
* IF YOU WISH THE USERID FIELD TO CONTAIN THE TERMINAL, PLEASE SPECIFY 00365510
*PRIMARY ACCOUNT KEY=TERMINAL NAME 00365610
***** 00365710

```

* IF YOU WISH THE RECORDS TO BE PROCESSED BY THE CIMS CHARGEBACK	00365806
* SYSTEM, PLEASE SPECIFY:	00365906
*CIMS ACCOUNTING FORMAT=YES	00366006

DCICREPT

```

//SSAREPT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1CICR,REGION=OM                    00030010
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR  00040001
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.CICS,DISP=SHR 00070001
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.CICS,DISP=SHR 00080001
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR  00090001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00091012
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00100001
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00110000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                                00120006
//SYSIN DD *                                           00130000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00140000
CICSNAME=CICSPROD                                    00150000
CICS SUMMARY REPORT=YES                              00160008
CICS EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES                          00170002
CICS SYSTEM OVERVIEW=YES                             00180007
CICS PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES                          00190000
CICS TRANSACTION STATISTICS REPORT=YES               00200000
CICS TRANSACTION ACTIVITY LIST=YES                   00210008
CICS TRANSACTION RESPONSE GRAPH=YES                  00220000
CICS TRANSACTION ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                  00230000
CICS CPU ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00240000
CICS I/O ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00250000
CICS TERMINAL STATISTICS REPORT=YES                  00260008
CICS TERMINAL ACTIVITY LIST=YES                       00270008
CICS TERMINAL RESPONSE GRAPH=YES                     00280008
CICS TERMINAL ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                     00290008
* * THE TRANSACTION NAME BELOW ONLY REFERS TO THE PROFILE REPORT * * 00300008
CICS TRANSACTION NAME=CSSN                            00310008
CICS TRANSACTION PROFILE=YES                           00320008
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00330009
* * * IF YOU WANT TO SORT EITHER THE TRANSACTION ACTIVITY LIST OR  00340009
* * * THE TERMINAL ACTIVITY LIST, USE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT:      00350009
*ASCENDING SORT COLUMN=3                                00360009
* OR                                                       00370009
*DESCENDING SORT COLUMN=3                               00380009
* * * WHERE THE COLUMN NUMBER REFERS TO THE COLUMN IN THE REPORT    00390009
* * * COUNTING FROM THE LEFT, BEGINNING WITH 1                    00400009
*                                                                 00410011
* FOR A SORTED LIST, ONLY THE TOP 50 ELEMENTS ARE SHOWN. TO INCREASE 00420011
* OR DECREASE THIS SIZE (UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 255), USE:            00430011
*SORT LIST SIZE=TOP100                                    00440011
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00450009
PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR=7                                00460000
LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR=19                                00470000
** IF YOU WANT TO PROCESS MULTIPLE CICS REGIONS INTO A SINGLE      00480005
** SUPER REGIONAL REPORT, USE THE //INCNAMES DD STATEMENT BELOW  00490005
** AND REMOVE THE CICSNAME STATEMENT IN THE SYSIN.                00500005
* //INCNAMES DD *                                          00510005
* CICSPROD                                                  00520005
* CICSTEST                                                  00530005
** IF YOU ONLY WANT THE REPORTS TO REFLECT ACTIVITY FOR A GIVEN    00540005
** SUBSET OF TRANSACTIONS, USE THE //EXCLUDE OR //INCLUDE FUNCTION. 00550005

```

DCICSMF

```

//SSADCIC JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X                00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                              00020000
//*****                                                  00040014
/* THIS STEP EXTRACTS THE C110 CICS DATA INTO A CMF2      * 00050014
/* RECORD, SUITABLE FOR PROCESSING BY THE CHARGEBACK SYSTEM * 00060014
//*****                                                  00070014
//ST1001 EXEC PGM=SSA1CMFX,REGION=OM                       00080014
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR        00090014
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                       00100014
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                     00110014
//*****                                                  00120014
/* THE FOLLOWING LIBRARY CONTAINS THE DICTIONARY RECORDS  * 00130014
//*****                                                  00140014
//CMF2DCTN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.CMF2DCTN          00150014
//*****                                                  00160014
/* THE FOLLOWING FILE CONTAINS THE C110 INPUT RECORDS    * 00170014
//*****                                                  00180014
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SMF.INPUT.FILE                   00190014
//*****                                                  00200014
/* THE FOLLOWING FILE CONTAINS THE CMF2 OUTPUT RECORDS   * 00210014
//*****                                                  00220014
//SYSUT2 DD DISP=(,CATLG),UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(10,10),RLSE), 00230015
//      DCB=(LRECL=200,BLKSIZE=27800,RECFM=FB),           00240014
//      DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.C110XTR1.SYSUT2                   00250014
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS)    00260014
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                     00270014
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=*                                    00280014
//SYSIN DD *                                              00290014
SELECTED SYSTEM=PROD                                     00300014
//*                                                       00310014
//*****                                                  00320014
/* THE NEXT STEP SORTS THE OUTPUT BY TRANSACTION        * 00330014
/* NAME WITHIN TIME WITHIN DATE WITHIN APPLID          * 00340014
//*****                                                  00350014
//ST2001 EXEC PGM=SORT,REGION=OM                          00360014
//*                                                       00370014
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*                                      00380014
//*                                                       00390014
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50),,CONTIG)        00400015
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50),,CONTIG)        00410015
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50),,CONTIG)        00420015
//SORTWK04 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50),,CONTIG)        00430015
//*                                                       00440014
//SORTIN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=*.ST1001.SYSUT2                 00450014
//*                                                       00460014
//SORTOUT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.CMF2.SORTED,                00470014
//      DISP=(,CATLG),UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50,10),RLSE), 00480015
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=200,BLKSIZE=27800)           00490014
//*                                                       00500014
//SYSIN DD *,DCB=BLKSIZE=80                               00510014
SORT FIELDS=(057,08,CH,A,009,04,PD,A,045,04,CH,A,005,04,BI,A) 00520014
//*                                                       00530014
//*****                                                  00540014
/* THE NEXT STEP REDUCES THE CMF2 RECORDS INTO THE CPPR PDB * 00550014
//*****                                                  00560014
//ST3001 EXEC PGM=SSA1CICW,REGION=OM                     00570014

```

DCICSMF

```
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR 00580014
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=* 00590014
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=* 00600014
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR, 00610014
// DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.CICS 00620014
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR, 00630014
// DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.CICS 00640014
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB 00650014
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT 00660014
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00670014
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=*.ST2001.SORTOUT 00680014
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 00690014
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=* 00700014
//SYSIN DD * 00710014
SELECTED SYSTEM=PROD 00720014
SMFILE=CMF2 00730014
DUMP SMF STATISTICS=YES 00740014
NO SMF SID=YES 00750014
* The following presumes Local time is 6 hours west of GMT 00760014
GMT OFFSET=W,6 00770014
```


DCICTMON

```

//SSATMON JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X                00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                              00020000
//*****                                                    00021012
//*                                                         * 00021112
//* THE FIRST STEP EXTRACTS THE TMON CICS DATA INTO A CIMS CMF2 * 00022012
//* RECORD, SUITABLE FOR PROCESSING BY CIMS CPPR AND CIMS OS/390.* 00023012
//*                                                         * 00023112
//*****                                                    00024012
//*                                                         * 00024112
//ST1001 EXEC PGM=SSAITMN,REGION=OM                        00025012
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR        00025112
//          DD DISP=SHR,DSN=TMON.VENDOR.TCELOAD           00027012
//*                                                         * 00027112
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                       00028012
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                      00029012
//*                                                         * 00029112
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT        00029212
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00029312
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB       00029412
//*                                                         * 00029512
//*****                                                    00029612
//* THE FOLLOWING FILE CONTAINS THE TMON INPUT FILE        * 00029712
//*****                                                    00029812
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.MONITOR.DAILY.DUMP(0)     00029912
//*                                                         * 00030012
//*****                                                    00030112
//* THE FOLLOWING FILE CONTAINS THE OUTPUT IN CIMS CMF2 FORMAT * 00030212
//*****                                                    00030312
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=&PREFIX.MONITOR.CMF2,                      00030512
//          DCB=(LRECL=200,BLKSIZE=27800,RECFM=FB),        00030614
//          SPACE=(CYL,(100,50),RLSE),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00030715
//*                                                         * 00030812
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                      00030912
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=*                                     00031012
//SYSIN DD *                                               00031112
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYSA                                       00031212
/*                                                         * 00031312
//*                                                         * 00031412
//*****                                                    00031512
//* THE NEXT STEP SORTS THE OUTPUT BY TIME WITHIN TRANSACTION * 00031612
//* NAME WITHIN DATE WITHIN APPLID                         * 00031712
//*****                                                    00031812
//*                                                         * 00031912
//ST2001 EXEC PGM=SORT,REGION=OM                            00032012
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*                                       00032112
//*                                                         * 00032212
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50),,CONTIG)         00032315
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50),,CONTIG)         00032415
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50),,CONTIG)         00032515
//SORTWK04 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(50),,CONTIG)         00032615
//*                                                         * 00032712
//SORTIN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=*.ST1001.SYSUT2                  00032812
//*                                                         * 00032912
//SORTOUT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CMF2.SYSA.SORTED,                 00033312
//          DCB=(LRECL=200,BLKSIZE=27800,RECFM=FB),        00033414
//          SPACE=(CYL,(50,10),RLSE),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00033515

```

```

//* 00033712
//SYSIN DD *,DCB=BLKSIZE=80 00033812
SORT FIELDS=(057,08,CH,A,009,04,PD,A,045,04,CH,A,005,04,BI,A) 00033912
/* 00034012
//* 00034112
//***** 00920012
//* THE NEXT STEP REDUCES THE CMF2 RECORDS INTO THE CPPR PDB * 00930012
//***** 00940012
//ST3001 EXEC PGM=SSAICICW,REGION=OM 01061012
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR 01062012
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=* 01063012
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=* 01064012
//* 01065013
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=*.ST2001.SORTOUT 01065112
//* 01065213
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.CICS 01066012
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.CICS 01067012
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT 01068012
//CIMPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 01069012
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB 01069112
//* 01069213
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(100,50)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 01069312
//SSASPILL DD SPACE=(CYL,(100,50)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 01069412
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 01069512
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=* 01069612
//SYSIN DD * 01069712
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYSA 01070012
CICS LINEAR LIST=YES 01080012
SMFILE=CMF2 01090012
DUMP SMF STATISTICS=YES 01100012
FORCE CICS INPUT=YES 01110012
NO SMF SID=YES 01120012
* * * * * IF YOU WISH TO SELECT A SPECIFIC REGION, SPECIFY: 01165012
*CICSNAME=CICSPROD 01166012
* * * * * OTHERWISE, ALL REGISTERED REGIONS WILL BE PROCESSED. 01167012
* * * * * THE CICS TRANSACTION ID IS THE DEFAULT KEY TO THE TABLE 01168012
* * * IF YOU PREFER TO USE THE USERID OR THE PROGRAM NAME, SPECIFY: 01169012
* PRIMARY ELEMENT KEY=USERID /* USERID IS THE KEY */ 01169112
* PRIMARY ELEMENT KEY=PROGRAM /* PROGRAM NAME IS THE KEY */ 01169212
***** 01169312
* IF YOU ARE USING THE ACCOUNTING SUBSYSTEM TO PRODUCE ACCOUNTING 01169412
* RECORDS, THE FOLLOWING KEY PHRASE MAY BE USED: 01169512
*ACCOUNTING=CICS TRANSACTION 01169612
* THE OUTPUT WILL BE DIRECTED TO SYSUT10 01169712
* * * * * 01169812
* THE DEFAULT ACCOUNTING KEY FIELD (USERID) IS THE TRANSACTION NAME. 01169912
* IF YOU WISH THE USERID FIELD TO CONTAIN THE USERID, PLEASE SPECIFY 01170012
*PRIMARY ACCOUNT KEY=USERID 01170112
* IF YOU WISH THE USERID FIELD TO CONTAIN THE TERMINAL, PLEASE SPECIFY 01170212
*PRIMARY ACCOUNT KEY=TERMINAL NAME 01170312
/* 01171012
//* 01171112
//***** 01172012
//* THE NEXT STEP PRINTS A SUMMARY REPORT FOR CICSC2P * 01180012
//***** 01190012
//ST4001 EXEC PGM=SSAICICR,REGION=OM 01200012
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR 01210013
//* 01211013
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=* 01220012

```

```
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=* 01230012
//ONLINE DD DISP=(SHR,PASS),DSN=*.ST3001.SYSUT3 01240012
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT 01261013
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 01262013
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB 01263013
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 01270012
//SYSMMSG DD SYSOUT=* 01280012
//SYSIN DD * 01290012
SELECTED SYSTEM=SYSA 01300012
CICS LINEAR LIST=YES 01310012
CICSNAME=CICSC2P 01320012
/* 01380013
//* 01440013
```

DDB2INIT

```
//SSAINIT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//*****
/* ALLOCATE THE DB2 PRODUCTION DATASETS
//*****
//ST0 EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.DB2,DISP=(,CATLG),
// DSNTYPE=LIBRARY,DSORG=PO,
// SPACE=(CYL,(90,30)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//DD02 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.DB2,DISP=(,CATLG),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=18,BLKSIZE=15462),
// SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//*****
/* INITIALIZE THE DB2 PERFORMANCE DATABASE
//*****
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAILOAD
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DUMMY
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.DB2,DISP=SHR
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.DB2,DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR
```

DDB2NRL1

```

//SSAREGR JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1REGR,REGION=OM                    00030002
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040000
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00041001
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR 00050000
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00051003
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00060000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00070000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00080000
//SYSIN DD *                                          00090000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00100000
DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME=DB2P                              00110000
//ST2 EXEC PGM=SSA1REGR,REGION=OM                    00120002
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00130000
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00131001
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR 00140000
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00141003
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00150000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00160000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00170000
//SYSIN DD *                                          00180000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00181000
DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME=DB2T                              00182000

```

DDB2NRL2

```

//SSAREGB JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X           00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                           00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGB,REGION=OM                       00030002
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR     00040000
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR   00041001
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR    00050000
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00051003
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00060000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                  00070000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                    00080000
//SYSIN DD *                                            00090000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                       00100000
DB2NAME=CICSPROD                                       00110000
//ST2 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGB,REGION=OM                       00120002
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR     00130000
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR   00131001
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR    00140000
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00141003
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00150000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                  00160000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                    00170000
//SYSIN DD *                                            00180000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                       00190000
DB2NAME=CICSTEST                                       00200000

```

DDB2PROD

```

//SSADDB2 JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X           00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1DB2W,REGION=OM                     00030006
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR    00040000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=OLD,DSN=SMF.DUMP                     00070000
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.DB2   00080000
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.DB2 00090000
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT   00100000
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00101007
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB  00110000
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00120000
//SSASPIILL DD SPACE=(CYL,(100,50)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00130000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00140000
//SYSMSGSGS DD SYSOUT=*                               00150001
//SYSIN DD *                                           00160000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00170000
DUMP SMF STATISTICS=YES                              00180000
* * * * * IF GMT IS NOT THE SAME AS LOCAL:            00190003
*GMT OFFSET=W,8 /* LOCAL TIME IS 8 HOURS WEST OF GMT */ 00200003
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00640005
* IF YOU ARE USING THE ACCOUNTING SUBSYSTEM TO PRODUCE ACCOUNTING 00650004
* RECORDS, THE FOLLOWING KEY PHRASE MAY BE USED:         00660004
*ACCOUNTING=DB2 TRANSACTION                             00670004
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00671005
* THE OUTPUT WILL BE DIRECTED TO SYSUT10                 00680004
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00681005
* IF YOU WISH THE USERID FIELD TO CONTAIN THE PLANNAME, PLEASE SPECIFY 00690005
*PRIMARY ACCOUNT KEY=PLAN NAME                          00710005
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00711005
* IF YOU WISH THE RECORDS TO BE PROCESSED BY THE CIMS CHARGEBACK 00720005
* SYSTEM, PLEASE SPECIFY:                                00730005
*CIMS ACCOUNTING FORMAT=YES                             00740005

```

DDB2REPT

```

//SSADB2R JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1DB2R,REGION=OM                    00030002
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.DB2,DISP=SHR   00070000
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.DB2,DISP=SHR 00080000
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR  00090000
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00091004
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00100000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00110000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                                00111001
//SYSIN DD *                                           00120000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00130000
BEGIN DATE=01/25/2005                                00140003
END DATE=01/25/2005                                  00150003
*                                                       00160000
DB2 SYSTEM WIDE SUMMARY REPORT=YES                   00170000
DB2 SUBSYSTEM NAME=DB2P                              00180000
*                                                       00190000
DB2NAME=**OTHER                                      00200000
DB2 CONNECTION:PLAN SUMMARY REPORT=YES               00210000
DB2 CONNECTION:PLAN PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES           00220000
DB2 CONNECTION:PLAN STATISTICS REPORT=YES            00230000
DB2 CONNECTION:PLAN COMMIT ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES        00240000
DB2 CONNECTION:PLAN THREAD TRANSIT TIME GRAPH=YES    00250000
DB2 CONNECTION:PLAN SQL ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES           00260000
DB2 CONNECTION:PLAN EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES           00270000
DB2 PLAN PROFILE=YES                                  00280000
DB2 PLAN NAME=RTPPU001                               00290000
*                                                       00300000
DB2NAME=**OTHER                                      00310000
DB2 CONNECTION:AUTH-ID SUMMARY REPORT=YES            00320000
DB2 CONNECTION:AUTH-ID PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES        00330000
DB2 CONNECTION:AUTH-ID STATISTICS REPORT=YES         00340000
DB2 CONNECTION:AUTH-ID COMMIT ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES     00350000
DB2 CONNECTION:AUTH-ID THREAD TRANSIT TIME GRAPH=YES 00360000
DB2 CONNECTION:AUTH-ID SQL ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES        00370000
DB2 CONNECTION:AUTH-ID EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES        00380000
DB2 AUTH-ID PROFILE=YES                               00390000
DB2 AUTH-ID NAME=DPA6                                00400000
*                                                       00410000

```


DIDMINIT

```

//SSAINIT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//*****
/* ALLOCATE THE IDMS PRODUCTION DATASETS
//*****
//ST0 EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.IDMS,DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DSNTYPE=LIBRARY,DSORG=PO,
//      SPACE=(CYL,(90,30)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//DD02 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.IDMS,DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=18,BLKSIZE=15462),
//      SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//*****
/* INITIALIZE THE IDMS PERFORMANCE DATABASE
//*****
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAILOAD
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DUMMY
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.IDMS,DISP=SHR
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.IDMS,DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR

```

DIDML102

```
//SSADIDM JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1IDMW,REGION=5000K,TIME=60         00030001
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IDMS.R102.LOG              00070000
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.IDMS 00080000
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.IDMS 00090000
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT 00100000
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00101003
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB 00110000
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00120000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                               00130000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                               00131002
//SYSIN DD *                                         00140000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                    00150000
IDMSNAME=IDMSCVO                                    00160000
SMFILE=L102                                         00170000
```

DIDMNROL

```

//SSAREGD JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X           00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                           00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGD,REGION=1024K                   00030000
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR    00040001
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR  00041003
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR   00050001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00051006
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00060000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                  00070000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                   00080000
//SYSIN DD *                                           00090000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                       00100000
* THE IDMSNAME CAN BE ANY NAME UP TO 8 BYTES LONG THAT THE USER CHOOSES 00101004
* TO ASSOCIATE WITH THE IDMS REGION.                   00102004
IDMSNAME=IDMSCV0                                       00110000
* THE ALIASNAME STATEMENT ASSOCIATES AN EXTERNAL CV# WITH THE NAME      00111005
* SPECIFIED BY THE IDMSNAME PARAMETER. THE ALIAS NAME IS A REQUIRED      00111104
* PARAMETER ONLY IF YOU ARE PROCESSING SMF DATA. IT CONSISTS OF        00111205
* THE CHARACTERS CV# FOLLOWED BY A FIVE DIGIT NUMBER CONTAINING          00111305
* THE DECIMAL EQUIVALENT OF THE RIGHTMOST BYTE OF THE TWO-BYTE EXTERNAL 00111405
* CV NUMBER (DISPLACEMENT X'16-17' FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE RECORD).   00111605
ALIASNAME=CV#00016                                     00114004
//ST2 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGD,REGION=1024K                   00120000
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR  00130001
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00131003
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR   00140001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00141007
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00150000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                  00160000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                   00170000
//SYSIN DD *                                           00180000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                       00190000
IDMSNAME=IDMSCV1                                       00200000
ALIASNAME=CV#00023                                     00220002

```

DIDMPL12

```

//SSADIDM JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1      EXEC PGM=SSA1IDMW,REGION=5000K,TIME=60      00030000
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR    00040000
//SYSNAP   DD SYSOUT=*                                 00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                 00060000
//SYSUT1   DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IDMS.R102.LOG              00070000
//INDEX    DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.IDMS 00080000
//ONLINE   DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.IDMS 00090000
//CPPRERT  DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT   00100000
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00101001
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB   00110000
//SYSUT3   DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00120000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                 00130000
//SYSMSG   DD SYSOUT=*                                 00131000
//SYSIN    DD *                                        00132000
* PROCESS PERFMON RECORDS FROM THE R12 DCLOG          00132100
* IDMSNAME MUST BE SPECIFIED                          00132200
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00133000
IDMSNAME=IDMSCVO                                    00134000
SMFILE=PL12                                         00135000

```

DIDMPROD

```

//SSADIDM JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X                00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                              00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1IDMW,REGION=5000K,TIME=60              00030002
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR        00040001
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                       00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                     00060000
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IDMS.LOG                          00070000
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.IDMS      00080001
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.IDMS    00090001
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT       00100001
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00101008
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB      00110001
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS)   00120000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                     00130000
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=*                                     00131003
//SYSIN DD *                                               00140000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                          00150000
* IF YOU WANT TO REDUCE DATA FOR A SPECIFIC CV, SPECIFY THE 00151006
* REGISTERED NAME IN THE FOLLOWING PARAMETER. OTHERWISE OMIT IT. 00152006
IDMSNAME=IDMSCVO                                          00160000
* THE FOLLOWING PARAMETER IS USED TO IDENTIFY THE INTERNAL CV#: 00161006
FILTER=016                                                00162006
* IF YOU WANT TO PROCESS ALL CVS ON A TAPE, SPECIFY:       00163006
FILTER=00,00                                              00164006
* AND REGISTER THE INTERNAL CV NUMBERS AS ALIASNAMES IN THE DIDMNROL 00165006
* MEMBER OF THIS CNTL LIBRARY (SEE THE EXAMPLE)           00166006
*                                                         00167006
* IF YOU WANT TO USE THE ACCOUNTING SUBSYSTEM, ADD SYSUT10 DD AND 00170004
*ACCOUNTING=IDMS TRANSACTION                               00180004
* * * * * * * * * *                                       00181007
* THE DEFAULT ACCOUNTING KEY FIELD (USERID) IS THE TRANSACTION NAME. 00182007
* IF YOU WISH THE USERID FIELD TO CONTAIN THE USERID, PLEASE SPECIFY 00183007
*PRIMARY ACCOUNT KEY=USERID                               00184007
* IF YOU WISH THE USERID FIELD TO CONTAIN THE TERMINAL, PLEASE SPECIFY 00185007
*PRIMARY ACCOUNT KEY=TERMINAL NAME                       00186007
* IF YOU WISH THE RECORDS TO BE PROCESSED BY THE CIMS CHARGEBACK 00260005
* SYSTEM, PLEASE SPECIFY:                                  00270005
*CIMS ACCOUNTING FORMAT=YES                               00280005
*****                                                    00290005

```

DIDMPSMF

```

//SSADIDM JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1IDMW,REGION=5000K,TIME=60          00030001
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR    00040000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SMF.ARCHIVE.FILE             00070000
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.IDMS  00080000
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.IDMS 00090000
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT   00100000
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00101005
//CPPRPARAM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB 00110000
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00120000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00130000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                                00131003
//SYSIN DD *                                           00140000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00150000
IDMSNAME=IDMSCVO                                     00160000
SMFILE=SMFH                                           00170000
*****+-----THIS IS THE SMF RECORD NUMBER FOR IDMS 00171000
*      |                                           00172000
*      | +-----THIS IS THE INTERNAL CENTRAL VERSION # 00173000
*      | | OR ZERO FOR ALL CVS IN SYSUT1                00174004
*      | | V V                                           00175000
*      V V SMF USER RECORD NUMBER=240,06                00180000
* IF YOU WANT TO USE OTHER THAN THE TRANSACTION ID AS THE KEY: 00190002
*PRIMARY ELEMENT KEY=PROGRAM /* TO USE PROGRAM NAME */        00200002
*PRIMARY ELEMENT KEY=USERID /* TO USE USERID AS KEY */        00210002

```

DIDMREPT

```

//SSAREPT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1IDMR,REGION=5000K,TIME=60          00030003
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040001
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.IDMS,DISP=SHR  00070001
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.IDMS,DISP=SHR 00080001
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR   00090001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00091008
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR  00100001
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00110000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                                00120004
//SYSIN DD *                                           00130000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00140000
IDMSNAME=IDMSCVO                                     00150000
PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR=7                             00160006
LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR=19                             00170006
*                                                       00180006
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00190006
*                                                       00200006
IDMS SUMMARY REPORT=YES                              00210002
IDMS EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES                          00220002
IDMS PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES                          00230000
IDMS TRANSACTION STATISTICS REPORT=YES               00240000
IDMS TERMINAL STATISTICS REPORT=YES                  00250000
IDMS TRANSACTION RESPONSE GRAPH=YES                  00260000
IDMS TRANSACTION ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                  00270000
IDMS TERMINAL ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                     00280000
*                                                       00290006
* * * TRANSACTION PROFILE                             00300006
*                                                       00310006
IDMS TRANSACTION PROFILE=YES                          00320000
IDMS TRANSACTION NAME=SOMETING                       00330006
*                                                       00340006
* * * PRIMITIVE GRAPHS                               00350006
*                                                       00360006
IDMS CPU ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00370000
IDMS I/O ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00380000
IDMS D/B ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00390005
*                                                       00400006
* * * ELEMENT LISTS                                  00410006
*                                                       00420006
IDMS TRANSACTION ACTIVITY LIST=YES                   00430006
IDMS TERMINAL ACTIVITY LIST=YES                       00440006
*                                                       00450006
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00460006
* * * IF YOU WANT TO SORT EITHER THE TRANSACTION ACTIVITY LIST OR
* * * THE TERMINAL ACTIVITY LIST, USE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT: 00470006
* * * ASCENDING SORT COLUMN=3                         00480006
* * * OR                                               00490006
* * * DESCENDING SORT COLUMN=3                       00500006
* * * WHERE THE COLUMN NUMBER REFERS TO THE COLUMN IN THE REPORT 00510006
* * * COUNTING FROM THE LEFT, BEGINNING WITH 1       00520006
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00530006
* * * FOR A SORTED LIST, ONLY THE TOP 50 ELEMENTS ARE SHOWN. TO INCREASE 00540007
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * 00550007

```

■ **Control Library JCL Examples**

DIDMREPT

```
*   OR DECREASE THIS SIZE (UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 255), USE:           00560007
*SORT LIST SIZE=TOP100                                           00570007
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  00580006
```


DIMSINIT

```

//SSAINIT JOB (...), 'SSA', CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//*****
/* ALLOCATE THE IMS PRODUCTION DATASETS
//*****
//ST0 EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.IMS, DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DSNTYPE=LIBRARY, DSORG=PO,
//      SPACE=(CYL,(90,30)), UNIT=SYSDA, VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//DD02 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.IMS, DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB, LRECL=18, BLKSIZE=15462),
//      SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)), UNIT=SYSDA, VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//*****
/* INITIALIZE THE IDMS PERFORMANCE DATABASE
//*****
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1LOAD
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB, DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB, DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DUMMY
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.IMS, DISP=SHR
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.IMS, DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM), DISP=SHR

```

DIMSNROL

```

//SSAREGI JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X           00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                           00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGI,REGION=1024K                    00030000
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR    00040001
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR   00041002
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR   00050001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00051003
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00060000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                  00070000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                   00080000
//SYSIN DD *                                           00090000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                       00100000
IMS SYSTEM=IMSA                                         00110000
//ST2 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGI,REGION=1024K                    00120000
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR    00130001
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR   00131002
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR   00140001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00141003
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00150000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                  00160000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                   00170000
//SYSIN DD *                                           00180000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                       00190000
IMS SYSTEM=IMST                                         00200000

```

DIMSPROD

```

//SSACPPR JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X                00010014
/*JOBPARM S=*                                                00020014
//ST01 EXEC PGM=SSA1WKLD,REGION=5000K,TIME=60              00030014
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR         00040014
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                        00050014
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                      00060014
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SMF.INPUT.FILE                    00070014
/*SYSMAN0 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.MANO                         00080014
/*SYSMAN1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.MAN1                       00090014
/*SYSMAN2 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.MAN2                       00100014
/*SYSMAN3 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.MAN3                       00110014
//ONLINE DD DUMMY                                           00120014
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT        00130014
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00131016
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB      00140014
/******                                                    00150014
/* THE FOLLOWING PASSES SMF TYPE 30 RECORDS TO ST03        00160014
/******                                                    00170014
//SYSUT2 DD SPACE=(CYL,(100,50)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS)  00180014
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(TRK,(1,1)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS)     00190014
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                      00200014
//SYSMSGSGS DD SYSOUT=*                                    00201014
//SYSIN DD *                                               00202014
SELECTED SYSTEM=INCLUDE(5)                                  00203014
* * * DONT PUT ANYTHING INTO THE ONLINE PERFORMANCE DATABASE 00204014
SCANONLY                                                  00205014
* * * PASS SMF TYPE 30 RECORDS INTO THE SYSUT2 FILE * * *  00206014
SYSUT2=YES                                               00207014
FILTER=30                                                 00208014
/******                                                    00209014
/*                                                         00209117
/* PREPROCESSES THE IMS LOG RECORDS                        00210014
/*                                                         00220014
/* USE STEPS ST0261A AND ST0261B FOR IMS 6.1              00230014
/*                                                         00240014
/* USE STEPS ST0251A AND ST0251B FOR IMS 5.1              00250014
/*                                                         00260014
/* USE STEP ST02 FOR IMF                                    00270017
/*                                                         00271017
/******                                                    00271114
/* STEPS ST0261A AND ST0261B                               00271214
/*                                                         00271314
/* CIMSLP61 TO PREPROCESS THE IMS LOG FOR BOTH THE CIMS CHARGEBACK 00271414
/* AND THE CAPACITY PLANNER SYSTEMS IN A SINGLE PASS OF  00271514
/* THE IMS LOG DATASET. IMS RELEASE 6.1                   00271614
/******                                                    00271714
/*-----                                                    00271814
/* IF CHARGEBACK IS NOT BEING USED, THEN THIS STEP MAY BE OMITTED. 00271914
/*-----                                                    00272014
//ST0261A EXEC PGM=IEFBR14                                  00272114
//DELETE1 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CIMSIMS.CIMSIMS1,DISP=(MOD,DELETE), 00272219
// SPACE=(1,1)                                             00272319
//DELETE7 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CIMSIMS.CIMSIMS7,DISP=(MOD,DELETE), 00272419
// SPACE=(1,1)                                             00272519
/*-----                                                    00272614
//ST0261B EXEC PGM=CIMSLP61,REGION=OM,TIME=60             00272714

```

DIMSPROD

```

//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR 00272819
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=IMS.LOGTAPE,DISP=(OLD,KEEP,KEEP) 00272914
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=&&IMSLOG,DISP=(,PASS), 00273018
// DCB=(LRECL=16000,BLKSIZE=16004,RECFM=VB) 00273119
//CPPRSTAT DD SYSOUT=* 00273214
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 00273314
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=* 00273414
//SYSIN001 DD * 00273514
* PROCESS=CHARGEBACK,CAPACITY PLANNER 00273614
* PROCESS=CAPACITY PLANNER,CHARGEBACK 00273714
* PROCESS=CHARGEBACK 00273814
PROCESS=CAPACITY PLANNER 00273914
* LAST RUN=YES 00274014
IMS SYSTEM=IIII 00274114
//*----- 00274214
//* THE FOLLOWING DD STATEMENTS ARE NECESSARY ONLY IF THE 00274314
//* IF THE CIMS CHARGEBACK LOG PROCESSING IS BEING PERFORMED. 00274414
//*----- 00274514
//CIMSPRNT DD SYSOUT=* 00274614
//CIMSIMS1 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CIMSIMS.CIMSIMS1,DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE), 00274714
// LRECL=80,DSORG=PS,RECFM=FB,BUFNO=10,BLKSIZE=3120, 00274814
// SPACE=(CYL,(25,25)) 00274914
//CIMSIMS7 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CIMSIMS.CIMSIMS7,DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE), 00275014
// LRECL=27994,BLKSIZE=27998,DSORG=PS,RECFM=VB, 00275114
// BUFNO=10,SPACE=(CYL,(50,50)) 00275214
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00275316
//*----- 00275414
//* END OF SAMPLE JCL FOR CIMSPL61 IMS LOG PREPROCESSOR * 00275514
/***** 00275614
/***** 00275714
//* STEPS ST0251A AND ST0251B 00275814
//* CIMSPL51 TO PREPROCESS THE IMS LOG FOR BOTH THE CIMS CHARGEBACK 00275914
//* AND THE CAPACITY PLANNER SYSTEMS IN A SINGLE PASS OF 00276014
//* THE IMS LOG DATASET. IMS RELEASE 5.1 00276114
/***** 00276214
//*----- 00277014
//* IF CHARGEBACK IS NOT BEING USED, THEN THIS STEP MAY BE OMITTED. 00277114
//*----- 00277214
//ST0251A EXEC PGM=IEFBR14 00277314
//DELETE1 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CIMSIMS.CIMSIMS1,DISP=(MOD,DELETE), 00277419
// SPACE=(1,1) 00277519
//DELETE7 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CIMSIMS.CIMSIMS7,DISP=(MOD,DELETE), 00277619
// SPACE=(1,1) 00277719
//*----- 00277814
//ST02B EXEC PGM=CIMSPL51,REGION=OM,TIME=60 00277914
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR 00278014
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=IMS.LOGTAPE,DISP=(OLD,KEEP,KEEP) 00278114
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=&&IMSLOG,DISP=(,PASS), 00278219
// DCB=(DSORG=PS,BLKSIZE=19069,LRECL=3120,RECFM=VB) 00278419
//CPPRSTAT DD SYSOUT=* 00278514
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 00278614
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=* 00278714
//SYSIN001 DD * 00278814
* PROCESS=CHARGEBACK,CAPACITY PLANNER 00278914
* PROCESS=CAPACITY PLANNER,CHARGEBACK 00279014
* PROCESS=CHARGEBACK 00279114
PROCESS=CAPACITY PLANNER 00279214
* LAST RUN=YES 00279314
IMS SYSTEM=IIII 00279414

```

```

//*-----
//* THE FOLLOWING DD STATEMENTS ARE NECESSARY ONLY IF THE
//* IF THE CIMS CHARGEBACK LOG PROCESSING IS BEING PERFORMED.
//*-----
//CIMSPPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//CIMSIMS1 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CIMSIMS.CIMSIMS1,DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// DCB=(LRECL=200,DSORG=PS,RECFM=VB,BUFNO=40),
// SPACE=(CYL,(25,25))
//CIMSIMS7 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CIMSIMS.CIMSIMS7,DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// DCB=(LRECL=27994,BLKSIZE=27998,DSORG=PS,RECFM=VB,
// BUFNO=40),SPACE=(CYL,(50,50))
//CIMSPPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM)
//*-----
//* END OF SAMPLE JCL FOR CIMSPLP51 IMS LOG PREPROCESSOR *
//*****
//*****
//*
//* STEP ST02 FOR IMF
//*
//*****
//ST02 EXEC PGM=IMFCOPY5,REGION=2000K
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=IMS.LOGTAPE,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=&&IMSLLOG,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=SYSDA,
// DCB=(DSORG=PS,BLKSIZE=19069,RECFM=VB),
// SPACE=(CYL,(10,10))
//CIMSPPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//*-----
//*
//* THE FOUR-CHARACTER IMS SYSTEM ID MUST BE SUBSTITUTED FOR IIII
//*
//*-----
//SYSIN DD *
IMS SYSTEM=IIII
/*
//*****
//* THIS STEP SORTS THE SELECTED IMS DATA - ALL IMS RELEASES
//*****
//SORT EXEC PGM=SORT,REGION=4096K,TIME=10
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
//SORTIN DD DSN=&&IMSLLOG,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SORTOUT DD DSN=&&LOGSRT,UNIT=3380,DISP=(,PASS),
// SPACE=(CYL,(10,3)),
// DCB=(DSORG=PS,BLKSIZE=19069,LRECL=3120,RECFM=VB)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(10,3))
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(10,3))
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(10,3))
//SYSIN DD *
SORT FIELDS=(5,4,PD,A,9,4,PD,A),SIZE=E60000
END
//*****
//* THIS STEP PERFORMS THE DATA REDUCTION - ALL IMS RELEASES
//*****
//ST03 EXEC PGM=SSA1IMSW,REGION=5000K,TIME=60
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//ABNLIGNR DD DUMMY

```

DIMSPROD

```

//*----- 00289214
//*      THE FOLLOWING INPUT COMES FROM THE SMF TYPE 30 RECORDS 00289314
//*----- 00289414
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=(OLD,DELETE),DSN=*.ST01.SYSUT2 00289514
//*----- 00290014
//*      THE FOLLOWING INPUT COMES FROM THE IMS LOGTAPE 00300014
//*----- 00310014
//SYSUT2 DD DISP=(OLD,DELETE),DSN=&&LOGSRT 00320014
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.IMS 00330014
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.IMS 00340014
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT 00350014
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00351016
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB 00360014
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00370014
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* 00380014
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=* 00390014
//SYSIN DD * 00400014
SELECTED SYSTEM=* 00410014
IMS SYSTEM=IIII 00420014
IMS CONTROL=IMSCTL 00430014
DBRC REGION=IMSDBRC 00440014
DLI REGION=IMSDLI 00450014
DSNMSTR REGION=DB2MSTR 00460014
DSNDBM1 REGION=DB2DBM1 00470014
IMS DUMP=YES 00480014
* * * NOTE * * * IF YOU WANT THE TERMINAL RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION TABLE 00490014
* * * TO BE BUILT, MAKE SURE YOU HAVE AN IMSR MEMBER IN PARMLIB 00500014
* 00510014
* IF YOU WANT AN AD HOC REPORT FOR SPECIFIC TRANSACTIONS AND/OR 00520014
* TERMINALS, UNCOMMENT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FOUR STATEMENTS: 00530014
*IMS TERMINAL NAME=FPP73N /* SET *=* FOR ALL TERMINALS 00540014
*IMS TRANSACTION NAME=COLFTAD /* SET *=* FOR ALL TRANSACTIONS 00550014
*BEGIN TIME=05.00 /* DEFAULTS TO 00.00 00560014
*END TIME=06.15 /* DEFAULTS TO 24.00 00570014

```

DIMSREPT

```

//SSAREPT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X                00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                               00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSA1IMSR,REGION=5000K,TIME=60                00030002
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR         00040001
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                        00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                      00060000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.IMS,DISP=SHR         00070001
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.IMS,DISP=SHR       00080001
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR         00090001
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR  00091007
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR        00100001
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                      00110000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                                     00111003
//SYSIN DD *                                               00120000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                          00130000
IMS SYSTEM=IMSA                                           00150000
IMS CONTROL=IMSCTL                                        00160000
DBRC REGION=IMSDBRC                                       00170000
DLI REGION=IMSDLI                                         00180000
DSNMSTR REGION=DB2MSTR                                     00190000
DSNDBM1 REGION=DB2DBM1                                    00200000
IMS SUMMARY REPORT=YES                                    00210000
IMS PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES                               00220000
IMS TRANSACTION STATISTICS REPORT=YES                    00230000
IMS TERMINAL STATISTICS REPORT=YES                       00240000
IMS TERMINAL RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION REPORT=YES /* NEW NEW NEW 00241005
IMS TRANSACTION ACTIVITY REPORT=YES                       00250000
IMS TRANSACTION RESPONSE GRAPH=YES                       00260000
IMS TERMINAL ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00270000
IMS CPU ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                                00280000
IMS I/O ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                                00290000
IMS TRANSACTION PROFILE=YES                               00300000
SELECTED DAY=ALL DAYS                                     00310000
//*****                                                    00320006
/* IN ADDITION TO THE NORMAL CPPR INCLUDE/EXCLUDE FUNCTIONS, * 00330006
/* BMP TRANSACTIONS MAY BE INCLUDED OR EXCLUDED BY ENTERING * 00340006
/* $$BMP$$ IN THE INCLUDE/EXCLUDE LIST.                  * 00350006
//*****                                                    00360006

```

DNETINIT

```
//SSAINIT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//*****
/* ALLOCATE THE NETWORK PRODUCTION DATASETS
//*****
//ST0 EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.VTAM,DISP=(,CATLG),
// DSNTYPE=LIBRARY,DSORG=PO,
// SPACE=(CYL,(90,30)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//DD02 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.VTAM,DISP=(,CATLG),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=18,BLKSIZE=15462),
// SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//*****
/* INITIALIZE THE NETWORK PERFORMANCE DATABASE
//*****
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAILOAD
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DUMMY
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.VTAM,DISP=SHR
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.VTAM,DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR
```


DNETNROL

```

//SSAREGN JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X                00010002
/*JOBPARM S=*                                               00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGN,REGION=OM                          00030005
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR        00040003
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR      00041004
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR       00050003
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00051006
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS)    00060000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                     00070000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                      00080000
//SYSIN DD *                                              00090000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                         00100000
VTAMNAME=CICSPROD                                        00110001
//ST2 EXEC PGM=SSAIREGN,REGION=OM                          00120005
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR        00130003
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR      00131004
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR       00140003
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00141006
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS)    00150000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                     00160000
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                      00170000
//SYSIN DD *                                              00180000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                         00190000
VTAMNAME=CICSTEST                                        00200001

```

DNETPROD

```

//SSADNET JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010001
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAINETW,REGION=OM                    00030007
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040002
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=NETWORK.LOG                 00070001
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.VTAM 00080002
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.VTAM 00090002
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT 00100002
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00101008
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB 00110002
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(10,8)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00120000
//SSASPILL DD SPACE=(CYL,(100,50)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00121003
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00130000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                                00131006
//SYSIN DD *                                           00140000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                     00150000
***** YOU MUST SPECIFY THE VTAM APPLID OR RESOURCE NAME ***** 00151001
***** IF YOU WANT TO PROCESS A SPECIFIC APPLID ***** 00152003
***** OTHERWISE, ALL REGISTERED VTAM APPLIDS ARE PROCESSED **** 00153003
VTAMNAME=CICSPROD                                    00160001
DUMP SMF STATISTICS=YES                              00170004
***** THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT SPECIFIES THE SMF RECORD TYPE *** 00180004
***** IT IS NOT NEEDED FOR NETSPY LOG, NETVIEW OR NPM RECORDS** 00181005
FILTER=39                                             00190004
***** THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT DEFINES THE INPUT FORMAT ***** 00191004
* * * * * NETSPY INPUT FORMATS                       00192004
*SMFILE=NSPY /* NETSPY FROM THE LOG (THIS IS THE DEFAULT) 00200005
*SMFILE=NSPH /* NETSPY FROM SMF HISTORY (ALSO USE FILTER) 00210004
*SMFILE=NSPA /* NETSPY FROM SMF ACTIVE (ALSO USE FILTER) 00220004
*SMFILE=NSPL /* NETSPY FROM SMF LIVE (ALSO USE FILTER) 00230004
* * * * * NETMASTER INPUT FORMATS                   00240004
*SMFILE=NMAH /* NETMASTER FROM SMF HISTORY (ALSO USE FILTER) 00260004
*SMFILE=NMAA /* NETMASTER FROM SMF ACTIVE (ALSO USE FILTER) 00270004
*SMFILE=NMAL /* NETMASTER FROM SMF LIVE (ALSO USE FILTER) 00280004
* * * * * NETVIEW INPUT FORMATS                     00290004
*SMFILE=NVUH /* NETVIEW FROM SMF HISTORY            00300004
*SMFILE=NVUA /* NETVIEW FROM SMF ACTIVE             00310004
*SMFILE=NVUL /* NETVIEW FROM SMF LIVE               00320004
* * * * * NPM INPUT FORMATS                         00330004
*SMFILE=NPMV /* NPM FROM VSAM LOG                   00340005
*SMFILE=NPMH /* NPM FROM SMF HISTORY                00350005
*SMFILE=NPML /* NPM FROM SMF LIVE                   00360005

```

DNETREPT

```

//SSANETR JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X           00010001
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAINETR,REGION=OM                     00030007
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040002
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.VTAM,DISP=SHR 00070002
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.VTAM,DISP=SHR 00080002
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR  00090002
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00091010
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR  00100002
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00110000
//SYSMSGSD DD SYSOUT=*                                00120005
//SYSIN DD *                                           00130000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                       00140000
VTAMNAME=CICSPROD                                       00150001
SELECTED DAY=WEEKDAYS                                   00160001
BEGIN DATE=*-7                                         00170008
END DATE=*-5                                           00180008
NETWORK SUMMARY REPORT=YES                             00190003
NETWORK PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES                         00200008
NETWORK TERMINAL STATISTICS REPORT=YES                 00210008
NETWORK EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES                         00220003
NETWORK TERMINAL ACTIVITY LIST=YES                    00230006
*                                                       00240009
* IF YOU WANT TO SORT THE ACTIVITY LIST BASED ON COLUMN, USE: 00250009
*DESCENDING SORT COLUMN=02                             00260009
* OR                                                    00270009
*ASCENDING SORT COLUMN=02                             00280009
*                                                       00290009
* FOR A SORTED LIST, ONLY THE TOP 50 ELEMENTS ARE SHOWN. TO INCREASE 00300009
* OR DECREASE THIS SIZE (UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 255), USE: 00310009
*SORT LIST SIZE=TOP100                                 00320009
NETWORK TRANSACTION RESPONSE GRAPH=YES                 00330008
NETWORK TERMINAL ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                   00340008
NETWORK TRANSACTION ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                00350008
NETWORK INBOUND TRAFFIC GRAPH=YES                     00360008
NETWORK OUTBOUND ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                   00370001
NETWORK OUTBOUND TRAFFIC GRAPH=YES                   00380001
NETWORK TOTAL TRAFFIC GRAPH=YES                       00390001
NETWORK TERMINAL PROFILE=YES                           00400001
NETWORK TERMINAL NAME=T03SP018                        00410001
PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR=7                              00420001
LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR=19                              00430001
//EXCLUDE DD *                                        00440001
T014*                                                  00450001

```

DUTLINIT

```
//DUTLINIT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
/*****
/* ALLOCATE THE CPPR SYSTEM FILES
/*****
//ST1      EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CPPRERT,DISP=(,CATLG),
//          DCB=(RECFM=U,BLKSIZE=19069),
//          SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//HGDLIB  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.HGDLIB,DISP=(,CATLG),
//          DCB=(LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=4240,RECFM=FB),
//          SPACE=(TRK,(25,23,150)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//LNGVLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LNGVLIB,DISP=(,CATLG),
//          DCB=(LRECL=132,BLKSIZE=13200,RECFM=FB),
//          SPACE=(TRK,(45,15,250)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//XFRLIB  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.XFRLIB,DISP=(,CATLG),
//          DCB=(LRECL=4092,BLKSIZE=4096,RECFM=VB),
//          SPACE=(TRK,(40,10,50)),UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=&VOLUME
/*****
/* INITIALIZE THE ELEMENT REGISTRATION TABLE FILE
/*****
//ST2      EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN   DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1  DD DUMMY
//SYSUT2  DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR
```

DWKLINIT

```

//SSAINIT JOB (...), 'SSA', CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X
/*JOBPARM S=*
//*****
/* ALLOCATE THE WORKLOAD PRODUCTION DATASETS
//*****
//ST0 EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD01 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.WKLD, DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DSNTYPE=LIBRARY, DSORG=PO,
//      SPACE=(CYL,(90,30)), UNIT=SYSDA, VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//DD02 DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.WKLD, DISP=(,CATLG),
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB, LRECL=18, BLKSIZE=15462),
//      SPACE=(TRK,(2,1)), UNIT=SYSDA, VOL=SER=&VOLUME
//*****
/* INITIALIZE THE WORKLOAD PERFORMANCE DATABASE
//*****
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAILOAD
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.LOADLIB, DISP=SHR
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.PARMLIB, DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DUMMY
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.ONLINE.WKLD, DISP=SHR
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.INDEX.WKLD, DISP=SHR
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.V600.CNTL(CIMSNUM), DISP=SHR

```

DWKLNROL

```
//SSANROL JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                       00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAINROL,REGION=OM                    00030005
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR  00040002
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00041004
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR  00050002
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00051006
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(5,2)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00060000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                               00070000
//SYSMSGSDD SYSOUT=*                                00071003
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                 00080000
//SYSIN DD *                                         00090000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*,IP02,IP03                          00100000
```

DWKLPROD

```

//SSACPPR JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X                00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                               00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAIWKLD,REGION=OM                          00030013
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR        00040003
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                       00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                     00060000
/*****                                                    00061015
/* IF YOU WISH TO EXTRACT A SET OF 200-BYTE RECORDS THAT CAN * 00062015
/* BE PROCESSED BY THE CICS DATA REDUCTION MODULE (SSAICICW) * 00062115
/* UNCOMMENT THE NEXT 2 DD STATEMENTS:                      * 00062215
/* THE FOLLOWING LIBRARY CONTAINS THE DICTIONARY RECORDS    * 00062315
/*****                                                    00063015
/*CMF2DCTN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.CMF2DICT           00064015
/*****                                                    00065015
/* THE FOLLOWING FILE CONTAINS THE CMF2 OUTPUT RECORDS     * 00066015
/*****                                                    00067015
/*CMF2OUT DD DISP=(,CATLG),UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(10,10)), 00068015
/* DCB=(LRECL=200,BLKSIZE=27800,RECFM=FB),                00069015
/* DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.C110XTR1.CMF2OUT                       00069115
/*                                                         00069215
/*****                                                    00069315
/* THE FOLLOWING FILE CONTAINS THE SMF RECORDS TO BE PROCESSED * 00069415
/*****                                                    00069515
//SYSUT1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SMF.INPUT.FILE                   00070000
/*SYSMANO DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.MAN0                       00080000
/*SYSMAN1 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.MAN1                       00090000
/*SYSMAN2 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.MAN2                       00100000
/*SYSMAN3 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.MAN3                       00110000
//INDEX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.WKLD      00120003
//ONLINE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.WKLD    00130003
//CPPRERT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT       00140003
//CIMSPASS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM) 00141014
//CPPRPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB      00150003
//SYSUT3 DD SPACE=(CYL,(100,50)),UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,PASS) 00160000
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                    00170000
//SYSMSGSG DD SYSOUT=*                                    00180008
//SYSIN DD *                                              00190000
SELECTED SYSTEM=INCLUDE(5)                                00200000
REPORT LANGUAGE=ENGLISH                                  00210000
DUMP SMF STATISTICS=YES                                  00220004
*****                                                    00230005
* FOR JOB SCHEDULING SYSTEMS, THE JES READER TIME MAY NOT BE RELEVANT 00240005
* IN CALCULATING BATCH THROUGHPUT TIMES. USE THE JOB INIT TIME WITH 00250005
* THE FOLLOWING KEY PHRASE:                                00260005
*ELAPSED TIME FROM JOB INIT=YES                          00270005
*****                                                    00280005
* YOU MAY WISH TO USE THE PROGRAM NAME INSTEAD OF THE JOBNAME AS THE 00290005
* KEY TO THE JOBNAME:CPU CORRELATION TABLE. IF SO, SPECIFY:    00300005
*PRIMARY ELEMENT KEY=PROGRAM                             00310005
*****                                                    00320005
* IF YOU ARE USING TMON/MVS FROM LANDMARK SYSTEMS INSTEAD OF RMF, YOU 00330006
* MAY USE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS:                       00340006
*RMF RECORDS=EXCLUDE /* IF RMF IS STILL TURNED ON */      00350006
*SMFILE=TMVS /* USE TMON/MVS RECORD TYPES IC,IV,IO,WK,SY,PS*/ 00360006
*****                                                    00370007
* IF YOU ARE USING INPUT FROM THE VM MONITOR, YOU MUST      00380007

```

```
* USE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT:                                00390007
*SMFILE=VMON          /* USE VM MONITOR RECORD PERFORM, USER, DASTAP*/ 00400007
*****                                                       00410009
* IF YOU ARE USING THE ACCOUNTING SUBSYSTEM TO PRODUCE ACCOUNTING 00420009
* RECORDS, THE FOLLOWING KEY PHRASES MAY BE USED:                00430009
*ACCOUNTING=BATCH      /* BATCH JOB ACCOUNTING */              00440009
*ACCOUNTING=STX        /* STARTED TASK ACCOUNTING */           00450009
*ACCOUNTING=TSO        /* TSO USER ACCOUNTING */              00460009
*ACCOUNTING=JES WRITER /* JES PRINTER ACCOUNTING */            00470009
*ACCOUNTING=JES CONNECT /* JES LINE ACCOUNTING */              00480009
* IF YOU WISH THE RECORDS TO BE PROCESSED BY THE CIMS CHARGEBACK 00490009
* SYSTEM PRIOR TO R10.1(M1.0), PLEASE SPECIFY:                 00500009
*CIMS ACCOUNTING FORMAT=YES                                     00510009
* IF YOU HAVE CIMS RELEASE 10.1 MODIFICATION LEVEL 1.0, SPECIFY: 00520009
*CIMS ACCOUNTING FORMAT=T30                                    00530009
*****                                                       00540006
* IT MAY BECOME NECESSARY TO OVERRIDE THE DUPLICATE CHECKING    00550010
* MECHANISM IN SSA1WKLD. IF SO, PLEASE UNCOMMENT THE FOLLOWING: 00560010
*BYPASS DUPLICATE CHECKS=YES                                  00570010
*****                                                       00580011
* A NEW TABLE, TABLE 065, IS BEING BUILT FOR THE SHIFT TURNOVER 00590011
* ACCOUNTING REPORT (SEE DACTSHAQ). IF YOU WANT STARTED TASK    00600011
* TAPE MOUNTS AND CPU TIME EXCLUDED FROM THE TABLE, UNCOMMENT: 00610012
*EXCLUDE STC FROM TABLE 65=YES                               00620012
```


DWKLREPT

```

//SSAREPT JOB (...),'SSA',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X          00010000
/*JOBPARM S=*                                         00020000
//ST1 EXEC PGM=SSAIRPT,REGION=OM                      00030013
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR   00040005
//SYSNAP DD SYSOUT=*                                  00050000
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*                                00060000
//INDEX DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.INDEX.WKLD,DISP=SHR 00070005
//ONLINE DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.ONLINE.WKLD,DISP=SHR 00080005
//CPPRERT DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CPPRERT,DISP=SHR   00090005
//CIMSPASS DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.CNTL(CIMSNUM),DISP=SHR 00091017
//CPPRPARM DD DSN=&PREFIX.CPPR.Vnnn.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR 00100005
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*                                00110000
//SYSMSGGS DD SYSOUT=*                                00120009
//SYSIN DD *                                           00130000
BEGIN DATE=01/01/2005                                 00140014
END DATE=01/31/2005                                  00150014
PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR=7                             00160000
LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR=19                             00170000
SELECTED SYSTEM=*                                    00180000
* SPECIAL GOAL MODE REPORTS                          00190012
SERVICE CLASS S/U STATISTICS REPORT=YES            00200012
REPORT SERVICE CLASS S/U STATISTICS REPORT=YES      00210012
*                                                     00220015
JOBNAME:CPU LINEAR LIST=YES                          00230007
DASD LINEAR LIST=YES                                 00240016
* FOR THE ABOVE REPORT, PLEASE SEE ALSO THE MEMBER NAMED DASMDASR 00250016
PRINTER LINEAR LIST=YES                             00260016
*                                                     00270015
JOB STATISTICS REPORT=YES                           00280016
PROGRAM STATISTICS REPORT=YES                       00290016
PRINTER STATISTICS REPORT=YES                       00300016
TSO USER STATISTICS REPORT=YES                     00310016
TSO COMMAND STATISTICS REPORT=YES                   00320016
PGN SERVICE UNIT STATISTICS REPORT=YES              00330016
* NOTE: THE ABOVE STATEMENT ALSO PRODUCES THE PGN S/U ACTIVITY LIST 00340016
*                                                     00350015
CPU ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                              00360015
PAGING ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                           00370000
TSO ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                              00380000
DASD ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                             00390000
DASD DEVICE BUSY GRAPH=YES                          00400000
DASD I/O SERVICE TIME GRAPH=YES                     00410000
DASD QUEUE DELAY GRAPH=YES                          00420000
CHANNEL ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES                          00430015
CPU RATIO GRAPH=YES                                 00440015
PAGING RATIO GRAPH=YES                              00450015
*                                                     00460015
BATCH PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES                        00470000
* IF NO JOBCLASS= IS SPECIFIED, ALL CLASSES WILL BE REPORTED 00480016
JOBCLASS=A                                          00490016
* FOR THE BATCH PERFORMANCE REPORT, IF YOU WISH TO HAVE THE TOTALS 00500016
* LINE IN NUMERIC FORM RATHER THAN PERCENTAGES      00510016
* PLEASE UNCOMMENT THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT:         00520016
*BATCH TOTALS=NUMERIC                              00530016
*                                                     00540016
TSO PERFORMANCE REPORT=YES                          00550016

```

DWKLREPT

```

*
DASD DETAIL REPORT=YES                                00560015
*                                                    00570000
PROCESSOR EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES                    00580015
DASD EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES                          00590002
CHANNEL EXCEPTION ANALYSIS=YES                       00600002
*                                                    00610002
***** THE FOLLOWING COMMANDS PRODUCE DASM REPORTS ***** 00620006
*                                                    00630006
*** PRODUCE THE DSNAME-BY-VOLUME REPORT (10 BUSIEST PLUS MVSDLB) 00640006
*                                                    00650006
VOLUME ACTIVITY REPORT=YES                           00660006
VOLUME SELECTION CRITERIA=TOP10                      00670000
SELECTED VOLUME=MVSDLB                               00680000
*                                                    00690000
*** PRODUCE THE DSNAME-BY-DATA CENTER REPORT          00700006
*                                                    00710006
DSNAME ACTIVITY REPORT=YES                            00720006
*                                                    00730000
*** PRODUCE THE DSNAME-BY-SELECTION CRITERIA REPORT  00740006
*                                                    00750006
DSNAME DETAIL REPORT=YES                              00760006
DSNAME=SYS2.CPPR*                                    00770006
VOLSER=SYS83*                                        00780006
*                                                    00790006
***** THE FOLLOWING REPORTS ARE FOR ESA SYSTEMS ***** 00800006
*                                                    00810004
CENTRAL TO EXPANDED STORAGE ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES       00820006
EXPANDED TO CENTRAL STORAGE ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES       00830004
EXPANDED TO AUXILIARY STORAGE ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES     00840004
CENTRAL TO AUXILIARY STORAGE ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES     00850004
AUXILIARY TO CENTRAL STORAGE ACTIVITY GRAPH=YES     00860004
*                                                    00870004
*//* * * IF YOU WISH TO LIMIT THE DASD DEVICES LISTED IN THE SUMMARY 00880015
*//* * * REPORT OR IN THE DASD LINEAR LIST, SPECIFY THE VOLSER OF    00890015
*//* * * THOSE VOLUMES YOU WISH INCLUDED/EXCLUDED IN AN INCLUDE/EXCLUDE 00900015
*//* * * STREAM. FOR EXAMPLE, TO EXCLUDE ALL VOLUMES BEGINNING MVS:  00910015
*//EXCLUDE DD *                                     00920015
*MVS*                                               00930015
*                                                    00940015

```



Index

Symbols

- &sid204O - Transaction Codes for Organizations 1-61
- &sid204R - Response Time Thresholds 1-63
- &sid204T - Transaction Codes for Applications 1-62
- &sidCICO - Transaction Codes for Organizations 1-39
- &sidCICR - Response Time Thresholds 1-41
- &sidCICT - Transaction Codes for Applications 1-40
- &sidDB2R - Response Time Thresholds 1-58
- &sidDSNX - Data Set Name-to-Owner Correspondence 1-31
- &sidIDMO - Transaction Codes for Organizations 1-46
- &sidIDMR - Response Time Thresholds 1-48
- &sidIDMT - Transaction Codes for Applications 1-47
- &sidIMSO - Transaction Codes for Organizations 1-52
- &sidIMSR - Response Time Thresholds 1-54
- &sidIMST - Transaction Codes for Applications 1-53
- &sidNETL - Logical Line Groups 1-68
- &sidNETN - Network VTAM APPLIDs 1-68
- &sidNETR - Response Time Thresholds 1-69

A

- allocating
 - data sets
 - LNGVLIB, CPPRERT, and HGDLIB 1-13
 - ONLINE and INDEX 1-20 to 1-22
 - storage 1-17

B

- BATCHPGN parameter 1-25
- BATCHTAG parameter 1-25
- BSAM to PDSE conversion 1-18

C

- CICS subsystem
 - CICS regions, registering 1-34 to 1-36
 - data reduction, running 1-41
 - disk space, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 - installing 1-34 to 1-41
- JCL, customizing
 - DCICNROL 1-36
 - DCICPROD model job 1-37
 - DCICREPT model job 1-38
 - DCICSMF model job 1-37
 - DCICTMON model job 1-38
- ONLINE and INDEX data sets, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
- PARMLIB members, creating 1-39 to 1-41
- reports, running 1-41
- collecting
 - RMF Records 1-28
 - SMF Records 1-28
- contacting CIMS Lab viii
- converting BSAM Performance Database to PDSE 1-18
- CPPR ISPF/PDF libraries 1-16
- CPPRCLIB 1-16
- CPPRERT 1-13
- CPPRMLIB 1-16
- CPPRPLIB 1-16

D

D204PROD 1-60
D204REPT 1-61
DASDPOOL 1-32
DASM subsystem
 and SMS-managed DASD 1-12
 DASDPOOL member, editing 1-32
 data reduction, running 1-33
 disk space, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 installing 1-31 to 1-33
 ONLINE and INDEX data sets, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
DASMCMIT 1-33
data sets
 LNGVLIB, CPPRERT, and HGDLIB 1-13
 naming conventions for 1-22
 ONLINE and INDEX 1-20 to 1-22
DATABASEPGN parameter 1-26
DATASETAG parameter 1-26
DB2 subsystem
 data reduction, running 1-59
 DB2 connect names, registering 1-56 to 1-57
 DB2 systems, registering 1-55 to 1-56
 disk space, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 installing 1-55 to 1-59
JCL, customizing
 DDB2NRL1 1-56
 DDB2NRL2 1-57
 DDB2PROD model job 1-57
 DDB2REPT model job 1-58
 ONLINE and INDEX data sets, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 PARMLIB members, creating 1-58 to 1-59
 reports, running 1-59
DCICNROL 1-36
DCICPROD 1-37
DCICREPT 1-38
DCICSMF 1-37
DCICTMON 1-38
DDB2NRL1 1-56
DDB2NRL2 1-57
DDB2PROD 1-57
DDB2REPT 1-58
DIDML102 1-45
DIDMNROL 1-44
DIDMPL12 1-45

DIDMPROD 1-44
DIDMPSMF 1-45
DIDMREPT 1-45
DIDMSMF 1-45
DIMSNROL 1-51
DIMSPROD 1-51
DIMSREPT 1-52
DNETNROL 1-66
DNETPROD 1-66
DNETREPT 1-67
DUTLINIT 1-13
DWKLNROL 1-23
DWKLPROD 1-29
DWKLREPT 1-29

E

Element Registration Table (CPPRERT) data set 1-13

G

GDDM software license 1-17
GLOBAL member, parameters 1-14 to 1-15
graphics interface, using 1-17

H

Harvard Graphics Interface Data Set (HGDLIB) 1-13
HGDLIB YEAR EXPANSION parameter 1-15

I

IDMS subsystem
 data reduction, running 1-48
 disk space, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 IDMS CVs, registering 1-42 to 1-44
 installing 1-42 to 1-48
JCL, customizing
 DIDML102 model job 1-45
 DIDMNROL 1-44
 DIDMPL12 model job 1-45
 DIDMPROD model job 1-44
 DIDMPSMF model job 1-45
 DIDMREPT model job 1-45
 ONLINE and INDEX data sets, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 PARMLIB members, creating 1-46 to 1-48
 reports, running 1-48

IMS subsystem
 data reduction, running 1-54
 disk space, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 IMS regions, registering 1-49 to 1-51
 installing 1-49 to 1-54
 JCL, customizing
 DIMSNROL 1-51
 DIMSPROD model job 1-51
 DIMSREPT model job 1-52
 ONLINE and INDEX data sets, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 PARMLIB members, creating 1-52 to 1-54
 reports, running 1-54
 installation environment, tailoring 1-28
 installing
 CICS subsystem 1-34 to 1-41
 CIMS Capacity Planner 1-6 to 1-20
 DASM subsystem 1-31 to 1-33
 DB2 subsystem 1-55 to 1-59
 IDMS subsystem 1-42 to 1-48
 IMS subsystem 1-49 to 1-54
 Model 204 subsystem 1-60 to 1-63
 Network subsystem 1-64 to 1-69
 Workload subsystem 1-23 to 1-30
 ISPF/PDF
 GDDM Graphics Interface 1-17
 initializing specific subsystems 1-18
 interface 1-16
 Setup Panel 1-17

J

JCL
 D204PROD model job 1-60
 D204REPT model job 1-61
 DASDPOOL model job 1-32
 DASMCMIT model job 1-33
 DCICNROL model job 1-36
 DCICPROD model job 1-37
 DCICREPT model job 1-38
 DCICSMF model job 1-37, 1-38
 DCICTMON model job 1-38
 DDB2NRL1 model job 1-56
 DDB2NRL2 model job 1-57
 DDB2PROD model job 1-57
 DDB2REPT model job 1-58
 DIDML102 model job 1-45
 DIDMNROL model job 1-44

DIDMPL12 model job 1-45
 DIDMPROD model job 1-44
 DIDMPSMF model job 1-45
 DIDMREPT model job 1-45
 DIMSNROL model job 1-51
 DIMSPROD model job 1-51
 DIMSREPT model job 1-52
 DNETNROL model job 1-66
 DNETPROD model job 1-66
 DNETREPT model job 1-67
 DUTLINIT model job 1-13
 DWKLNROL model job 1-23
 DWKLPROD model job 1-29
 DWKLREPT model job 1-29

L

LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR parameter 1-14
 LOCAL HOLIDAYS parameter 1-14
 local member
 about 1-23
 creating 1-24
 parameters 1-25 to 1-27

M

Model 204 subsystem
 data reduction, running 1-63
 disk space, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 installing 1-60 to 1-63
 JCL, customizing
 D204PROD model job 1-60
 D204REPT model job 1-61
 ONLINE and INDEX data sets, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 PARMLIB members, creating 1-61 to 1-63
 reports, running 1-63
 MVS 5.x Goal Mode Support 1-30

N

Network subsystem
 data reduction, running 1-69
 disk space, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 installing 1-64 to 1-69
 JCL, customizing
 DNETNROL 1-66
 DNETPROD model job 1-66
 DNETREPT model job 1-67

ONLINE and INDEX data sets, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
PARMLIB members, creating 1-67 to 1-69
reports, running 1-69
VTAM APPLIDs, registering 1-64 to 1-66
NETWORKPGN parameter 1-26
NETWORKTAG parameter 1-27
NO HGDLIB NULLS parameter 1-15
NO HGDLIB SKIPS parameter 1-15

O

O/STAG parameter 1-27
ONLINEPGN parameter 1-26
ONLINETAG parameter 1-26

P

parameters
 BATCHPGN 1-25
 BATCHTAG 1-25
 DATABASEPGN 1-26
 DATABASETAG 1-26
 HGDLIB YEAR EXPANSION 1-15
 LATE SHIFT FIRST HOUR 1-14
 LOCAL HOLIDAYS 1-14
 NETWORKPGN 1-26
 NETWORKTAG 1-27
 NO HGDLIB NULLS 1-15
 NO HGDLIB SKIPS 1-15
 O/STAG 1-27
 ONLINEPGN 1-26
 ONLINETAG 1-26
 PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR 1-14
 STCTAG 1-27
 SUPPRESS WTO MESSAGES 1-15
 TITLE 1-14
 TRANSLATE COMMAS TO SEMICOLONS 1-15
 TSOPGN 1-25
 TSOTAG 1-25
 WEEKS TO KEEP ONLINE 1-15
PDSE, converting to from BSAM 1-18
performance group
 labels, specifying 1-27
 numbers, specifying 1-27
PRIME SHIFT FIRST HOUR parameter 1-14

R

registering
 CICS regions 1-34 to 1-36
 DB2 connect names 1-56 to 1-57
 DB2 systems 1-55 to 1-56
 IDMS CVs, 1-42 to 1-44
 IMS regions 1-49 to 1-51
 SMF System IDs 1-23
 VTAM APPLIDs 1-64 to 1-66
RMF records, collecting 1-28

S

SMF
 clusters, unloading 1-29
 records, collecting 1-28
 System IDs, registering in the data center 1-23
SMS-managed DASD, and the DASM Subsystem 1-12
STCTAG parameter 1-27
storage allocation 1-17
SUPPRESS WTO MESSAGES parameter 1-15

T

technical support, contacting the CIMS Lab viii
Terminal Feature Requirements 1-17
TITLE parameter 1-14
TRANSLATE COMMAS TO SEMICOLONS parameter 1-15
TSOPGN parameter 1-25
TSOTAG parameter 1-25

W

WEEKS TO KEEP ONLINE parameter 1-15
Workload subsystem
 additional record types, specifying 1-28
 data reduction, running 1-29
 disk space, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 DWKLNROL model job, customizing 1-23
 installing 1-23 to 1-30
 local parameters, setting 1-23 to 1-27
 ONLINE and INDEX data sets, allocating and initializing 1-20 to 1-22
 reports, running 1-29
 SMF System IDs, registering 1-23